

THE UNIVERSITY OF
TEXAS

PUBLICATION

NUMBER 6110

MAY 15, 1961

Constitution and
Contest Rules

OF THE

University Interscholastic League
for 1961-1962

BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL SERVICE

DIVISION OF EXTENSION

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS : AUSTIN

Publications of The University of Texas

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

W. P. STEWART

H. HELSON

L. F. ANDERSON

L. LEBOWITZ

G. H. AYRES

H. T. ODUM

RAYMOND F. DAWSON

HENRY J. OTTO

JAMES R. D. EDDY

JOHN R. STOCKTON

FRANK H. WARDLAW

ADMINISTRATIVE PUBLICATIONS AND GENERAL RULES

W. B. SHIPP

E. T. BOWDEN

J. G. ASHBURNE

C. H. EADS

R. LEVY

The University publishes bulletins twice a month, so numbered that the first two digits of the number show the year of issue and the last two the position in the yearly series. (For example, No. 5701 is the first publication of the year 1957.) These bulletins comprise the official publications of the University, publications on humanistic and scientific subjects, the bulletins issued from time to time by various divisions of the University. The following bureaus and divisions distribute publications issued by them; communications concerning publications in these fields should be addressed to The University of Texas, Austin, Texas, care of the bureau or division issuing the publication: Bureau of Business Research, Bureau of Economic Geology, Bureau of Engineering Research, Bureau of Public School Service, and Division of Extension. Communications concerning all other publications of the University should be addressed to University Publications, The University of Texas, Austin.

Additional copies of this publication may be procured from the
Bureau of Public School Service, The University of Texas
Box 8028, University Station
Austin 12, Texas



30 Cents per Copy

Constitution and Contest Rules

OF THE

*University Interscholastic League
for 1961-1962*



BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL SERVICE

DIVISION OF EXTENSION

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS : AUSTIN

The benefits of education and of useful knowledge, generally diffused through a community, are essential to the preservation of a free government.

SAM HOUSTON

Cultivated mind is the guardian genius of Democracy, and while guided and controlled by virtue, the noblest attribute of man. It is the only dictator that freemen acknowledge, and is the only security which freemen desire.

MIRABEAU B. LAMAR

Table of Contents

	PAGE
CALENDAR	4
INTRODUCTION	5
CHANGES EFFECTIVE 1961-1962	8
CONSTITUTION	
Fees	10
Officers	10
Contests	12
Definitions	13
Eligibility	16
Expenses and Rebates	24
Disputes	24
Penalties	25
Annual Meetings	26
Amendments	26
Award Rule	27
SPRING MEET PLAN	28
All Round Championship, Point Schedule	31
RULES FOR SPEECH CONTESTS:	
Debate	36
Declamation	38
Extemporaneous Speaking	41
Persuasive Speaking	44
Poetry Interpretation	45
Prose Reading	45
RULES FOR OTHER LITERARY CONTESTS:	
Journalism	47
Number Sense	53
One-Act Play	55
Picture Memory	60
Ready Writing	62
Science	65
Shorthand	75
Slide Rule	79
Spelling and Plain Writing	88
Story Telling	91
Typewriting	93
RULES FOR MUSIC COMPETITION	
General Regulations	98
Solos	105
Ensembles	108
Organizations	112
Special Contests	115
RULES IN ATHLETIC CONTESTS	
Athletic Benefit Plan	118
Football	119
Boys' Basketball	131
Girls' Basketball	140
Tennis	148
Volleyball	149
Junior Boys' Track and Field	150
Playground Baseball	151
High School Track and Field	152
Baseball	155
Golf	160
APPENDICES	
I. Prizes in Final Contests	162
II. Schedule-Making	164
III. Price List of Bulletins	167
IV. Scholarships	172
V. Results—1961 State Meet	174

Interscholastic League Calendar

1961-1962

Aug. 14	First day for fall football practice, conferences AAA, AA, A, B, six and eight-man.
Aug. 21	First day for interschool scrimmages in conferences AAA, AA, A, B, six and eight-man football.
Aug. 25	First day for fall football practice, conference AAAA.
Sept. 1	Fees for 1961-62 accepted. <i>Constitution and Contest Rules</i> available.
Sept. 1	First day for playing football games, conferences AAA, AA, A, B, six and eight-man.
Sept. 8	First day for playing football games, conference AAAA.
Sept. 18	Last day for meeting of district football executive committee.
Oct. 2	Last day for organizing basketball district.
Oct. 15	Last day for accepting Boys' and Girls' Basketball Plans.
Oct. 15	First day for interschool basketball games, conference B.
Nov. 1	First day for interschool basketball games, conferences AAAA, AAA, AA and A.
Nov. 1	Spring meet district organization by boys' basketball chairmen, all conferences.
Nov. 5-6	Legislative Council meeting in Austin.
Nov. 11	Last day to certify district football champions, conferences AA, A, B, six and eight-man.
Nov. 18	Last day to certify district football champions, conferences AAAA and AAA.
Dec. 1	Last day for filing Music Acceptance Cards.
Dec. 1	Last day for filing entries in one-act play.
Dec. 1	Last day for postmarking Journalism Acceptance Cards.
Jan. 15	Last day for enrolling in Interscholastic League Press Conference.
Jan. 15	Last day for paying Interscholastic League membership fees.
Feb. 1	Deadline for submitting issues of school newspapers for ILPC criticism.
Feb. 2	Last day for organizing spring meet districts.
Feb. 15	Last day for accepting Baseball Plan.
Feb. 17	Last day to certify boys' district basketball champions, all conferences.
Feb. 19	First day for boys' regional basketball playoffs, all conferences.
Feb. 24	Last day for boys' regional basketball playoffs, all conferences.
Feb. 24	Last day to certify girls' district basketball champions, all conferences.
Feb. 26	First day for girls' regional basketball playoffs, all conferences.
Mar. 1	Closing date for newspapers to be rated by ILPC.
Mar. 1	Last day to organize baseball districts, all conferences.
Mar. 1-2-3	Boys' State Basketball Tournament.
Mar. 3	Last day for filing one-act play title with State Office.
Mar. 3	Last day for girls' regional basketball playoffs, all conferences.
Mar. 8-9-10	Girls' State Basketball Tournament.
Mar. 10	Last day for interschool basketball games, all conferences.
Mar. 17	First weekend for holding district spring meets.
Mar. 31	Last weekend for district one-act play contests for districts affected by area meets.
April 2	Last day for receipt of ILPC individual contest entries.
April 7	Last weekend for holding district spring meets.
April 9	Last day for filing entries in the Regional Meets.
April 13-14	Regional Meets.
April 20-21	Easter vacation.
May 3-4-5	State ILPC convention.
May 3-4-5	State Meet.
May 16	Last day to certify district baseball champions, all conferences.
May 23	Last day to determine bi-district baseball champions, conferences AAAA, and AAA.
May 30	Last day to determine regional baseball champions, conferences AAAA and AAA.
June 5	Last day to determine regional baseball champions, conferences AA and A.
June 5	Last day to determine bi-district baseball champions, conference B.
June 5-6	State Baseball Tournament, conferences AAAA and AAA.
June 7-8	State Final Music Solo contest.
June 21	Annual Meeting, Music Rules Advisory Committee, Austin.

Introduction

What is now known as The University Interscholastic League was first organized in December, 1910, at the State Teachers' Meeting at Abilene. Each year since then it has been organized by a bureau of the Extension Division of The University of Texas. For the first year the League's activities were confined to debates among the high schools affiliated with the University. The following year contests in declamation were added and membership in the League was thrown open to all the public white schools of the State below college rank. Subsequently there were also added contests in various fields, suited to schools of different types, until the present schedule of contests was evolved.

The League is an "annual" rather than a "perennial," to use the words of botany. It is in the form of a service offered annually by the Bureau of Public School Service, and has a shifting membership from year to year. The membership increased for 29 years, growing from 28 schools in 1910 to more than 6,000 during the peak years prior to World War II.

During the 1960-61 school year 2,480 schools registered for participation in League contests.

This League covers a larger geographical area, serves more different types of public schools, schedules a greater variety of contests, holds larger meets and a larger number of meets, and enjoys a greater school membership than any similar organization in the United States. Its purpose is to organize and direct, through the medium of properly supervised and controlled contests, desirable school activities, and thereby assist in preparing pupils for citizenship.

Competitions organized in a sensible way and surrounded with proper controls, have demonstrated their usefulness so often and have furnished so much inspiration to talented pupils in Texas for so many years, that we feel that the League organization should have the active cooperation of every school executive and of every school teacher in Texas. Every public school in Texas, no matter how small, should become an active member if it is at all accessible to interschool competition.

Special attention is called to the following matters:

1. The rules published herein and citations to special circulars as well as notices in the "Official Notices" column of the *Leaguer*, are considered *notice* to all League members. Ignorance of the rules cannot be pled in extenuation of any violation of the same.

Immediately after the closing date for payment of fees each year, there

are usually a number of disappointed schools which have failed to make remittance within the time prescribed. They usually plead lack of notice. However, notice of the closing date has been published now for many years, and no exceptions are made. It is best to see that membership is paid at the first of the school year, and if, after a reasonable time, you do not receive a membership receipt, address an inquiry to the State Office about it. Also be careful to observe other dates listed in the League Calendar on the page following the Table of Contents of this bulletin.

2. When a school joins the League it is understood that the terms and conditions of participation in the contests as set forth in this *Constitution and Contest Rules* are to be accepted and observed. It is understood that when disputes arise, they shall be settled by the committees and in the manner prescribed herein. It is realized that this is a voluntary organization and all conditions surrounding participation as laid down herein are freely accepted and that both the letter and spirit of the rules are to be observed with genuine cooperation and goodwill.

3. It will be noted that the forepart of this bulletin, pp. 9 to 27, contains the Constitution and interpretations. Therein are to be found all the *General* rules governing participation, schedule of fees, disposition of fees, definitions, eligibility rules, organization of the various meets, methods of settling disputes, and so on. The executive officers of the school should be thoroughly familiar with this portion of the bulletin. Rules governing *special* contests begin on page 36. These special rules should be studied with great attention by the directors of the respective events. For illustration, the dramatics director should study the one-act play contest rules, the basketball coach the basketball rules, and so on. Each sponsor should be an authority on the rules of the contest which he undertakes; if some of the rules are not understood, the State Office should be contacted for interpretation.

4. This bulletin is issued in time for distribution to schools by the opening of the school session in September. It is the best notice that we can offer of changes in rules, and the only notice that we can give of the contests that are offered by the League. Attempts on the part of any executive committee to change the contests or rules nearly always result in serious dissatisfaction.

5. The "official interpretations" have been transferred from the appendix to the article and section of the *Constitution and Contest Rules* to which they apply. Each "interpretation" has been placed in italics under the rule in order to distinguish carefully between the original rule and the "official interpretations" of the State Executive Committee.

Under the various "Plans" of competition, the italicized sentences and paragraphs are provided for *emphasis* and do not represent *interpretations* by the State Executive Committee unless it is specifically so indicated.

6. It is a mistake to suppose that the League program offers an activity for

every pupil in the school. No extracurricular activity does that. If a considerable group of pupils and sponsors are interested and put in honest work on an extracurricular activity that has sound educational substance in it, it is justified from an administrative point of view. With such a wide program as the League offers, however, a large percentage of pupils, especially those in the smaller schools, find something offered which they can do well or learn to do well, and hence enjoy doing under the conditions of friendly rivalry which the Interscholastic League provides.

R. J. KIDD, *Director,*
Bureau of Public School Service,
Division of Extension.

University Interscholastic League Directory

R. J. Kidd, Director, University Interscholastic League

Dr. Rhea H. Williams, Assistant Director and Director of Athletic Activities

Dr. Nelson G. Patrick, Director of Music Activities

J. Roy Moses, Jr., Director of Journalism Activities

Important Changes Effective 1961-62

Art. 7, Sec. 14: New definition for a "Credit." Accepted as a unit under the provision of *Scholarship* and *Preceding Semester* Rules.

Art. 7, Sec. 23: Defines a "*Paid Player*."

Football Plan, Rule 29: "Free" substitution rule.

Boys' Basketball Plan, Rule 11: New rule on number of matched games per week, and limitation of days on which invitational tournaments may be held.

Boys' Basketball Plan, Rule 30: New schedule of fees.

Girls' Basketball Plan, Rule 11: Limitation of days on which invitational tournaments may be held.

Girls' Basketball Plan, Rule 31: New schedule of fees.

Junior Boys' Track and Field, Rule 3: Revision of events for junior track and field.

One-Act Play, Rules 3, 4, 7 and 18.

New Speech Contests: See Rules for persuasive speaking, poetry interpretation, and prose reading.

State Winners: No longer barred from repeating in speech contests.

New Science Contest Rules

All Round Championship: See Rule 13, Spring Meet Plan, for new schedule of points.

Constitution of The University Interscholastic League

ARTICLE I

Name

This organization shall be known as The University Interscholastic League. It is organized annually under the auspices of the Bureau of Public School Service, Division of Extension, The University of Texas.

ARTICLE II

Object

The object of this League is to foster among the public schools of Texas interschool competitions as an aid in the preparation for citizenship.

ARTICLE III

Membership

SECTION 1. Any public white school in Texas below collegiate rank that is under the jurisdiction of and receives apportionment from the Texas Education Agency is eligible for membership, *exception*: schools for defectives and correctives.

The application for membership in the League shall be authorized and approved by the school district trustees of the school unit making application.

School membership is based on a school unit, or units contained in a single building. There is no membership covering more than one school building. In certain cases, however (see Article VII, Section 2), there is more than one membership in a single building. Moreover, schools compete as a unit. No composite teams are permitted, for which see Article VII, Section 8.

SEC. 2. To become a member, a high school or elementary school shall pay a membership fee to The University Interscholastic League, University Station, Austin 12, Texas, prior to January 15 of the school year for which payment is made. The payment of the fee entitles the school to membership for the current school year only.

Post-dated checks are not accepted for membership.

The schedule of fees is based on a high school's assignment to football

and basketball conferences. Junior high schools and elementary schools are required to pay a fixed fee.

High Schools	
Conference AAAA	\$40.00
Conference AAA	40.00
Conference AA	30.00
Conference A	25.00
Conference B	15.00
Junior High School	3.00
Two-Year High School	2.00

Elementary Schools

Elementary School (each)	\$ 1.00
--------------------------------	---------

SEC. 3. In a system of schools, each high school, each junior high school, and each elementary school where the latter is under a separate principal and is in a separate building from the high school and comprises the elementary grades or any subdivision thereof, shall constitute a separate member of the League. *Except* as specified in the rules governing the music competition, no pupil in one such school unit shall represent another in any contest.

SEC. 4. Each school joining this League shall be entitled to a copy of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*, and a subscription to the *Interscholastic Leaguer*. Upon request of the principal or superintendent, each teacher having charge of preparing students for any League contest will be placed on the *Leaguer* mailing list free of charge.

SEC. 5. Any school that enters any of the contests of this League without having paid its membership fee shall be disqualified for the following school year, unless a satisfactory excuse for such failure is presented to the State Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IV

Officers

SECTION. 1. The executive management and control of this League shall reside in the State Executive Committee, Regional Committees, and in the various District Committees in the areas respectively indicated by their titles, "State," "Regional," and "District."

SEC. 2. The State Executive Committee of The University Interscholastic

League shall be appointed by the President of the University. It shall be the duty of this Executive Committee to have administrative charge of the affairs of the League; to adopt rules governing the organization and control of contests, provided that all material changes in such contest rules (not affecting University policy), including provisions for penalty, shall be submitted to the Legislative Council; to officially interpret the Constitution and the contest rules and to decide finally all disputes falling within its jurisdiction.

Futhermore, it shall be the duty of the State Executive Committee to furnish official interpretations of rules.

The State Executive Committee follows: James R. D. Eddy, chairman; Rhea H. Williams, R. J. Kidd, Emmette S. Redford, J. S. Williams, Jesse James Villarreal, Howard A. Calkins, Grady Rylander and Lynn McCraw.

SEC. 3. Members of the Legislative Council of The University Interscholastic League shall be elected for four-year terms.

Representation on the Council shall consist of one representative from each region in each conference.

Regional representatives elected to the Council under the former plan of representation will complete their unexpired terms.

Only superintendents, principals and county superintendents are eligible to be elected to the council. Nominations for membership on the Council are to be made by mail ballot not later than September of each school term. The five persons receiving the greatest number of votes in each conference from each region will be listed on the final preferential ballot submitted to the schools.

In case of ties in nominations, nominees shall be reduced to five by lot.

The annual meeting of the Council shall be held at Austin in November of each year.

It shall be the duty of this Council to determine policies to guide the State Executive Committee in making the rules governing the organization and control of contests; to adopt material changes in contest rules; to refer such material changes in contest rules to the member schools when, in its judgment, this is advisable. The Legislative Council shall not act on matters involving University policy. The Legislative Council shall select one of its own members to serve on an annual basis as chairman of the Council. In case of vacancy on the Council, the State Executive Committee shall proceed to fill the vacancy in the manner prescribed above.

SEC. 4. The duties of the football, basketball, and baseball executive committees are specified in Rule 6 in each of these plans of competition described in this publication.

The duties of spring meet district executive committees and regional executive committees are found in Rules 5 and 19 of the Spring Meet Plan.

ARTICLE V

Regional Officers

A directory of regions and executive officers is published under an appropriate heading in the *Leaguer*.

ARTICLE VI

Contests

SECTION 1. *List of Contests*.—The League shall hold during the current school year the following contests:

Baseball	One-Act Play
Basketball, Boys'	Persuasive Speaking
Basketball, Girls'	Picture Memory
Choral Singing	Playground Ball
Debate	Poetry Interpretation
Declamation	Prose Reading
Extemporaneous Speaking	Ready Writing
Football	Science
Football, Six-man	Shorthand
Golf	Slide Rule
Journalism	Story Telling
Music	Spelling and Plain Writing
Music Appreciation	Tennis
Volleyball	Track and Field
Number Sense	Typewriting

SEC. 2. *Dates for District, Regional, and State Meets*.—The time for holding meets during the current school year shall be in accordance with the "Calendar" published on the page following the Table of Contents of this bulletin.

SEC. 3. *Elementary School Meets*.—Any group of elementary schools conveniently located may organize its own meet. Principals of the schools so associated (or persons designated by them) shall constitute the executive committee, which has the final authority for scheduling and planning the elementary school meet. Elementary school districts are to follow the conference classification to which the high school in the same district is assigned unless mutually agreeable otherwise.

Contests offered elementary schools for which rules are provided, follow: number sense, ready writing, declamation, spelling and plain writing, junior

track and field, playground ball, junior tennis, volleyball, picture memory, and story telling.

For schedule of points for computing all-round championship see Rule 14 of the Spring Meet Plan.

Elementary school meets do not qualify participants to any higher meet.

ARTICLE VII

Definitions

SECTION 1. *High School*.—A high school is one in which at least the time of two teachers, or the equivalent, is devoted to instruction in high school grades.

In order to determine the "teaching time" in a given school per teacher, simply add up the number of minutes that the school teaches as a whole, divide by the number of teachers in the school. Then determine the number of minutes that are devoted to teaching above the eighth grade. If that equals or exceeds 'the time of two teachers,' you should classify the school as a double unit school, having a high school department and an elementary department. In a twelve-grade system the first eight grades are considered the elementary school and the last four grades as the high school.

SEC. 2. *Elementary School*.—One or more grades below the high school level, housed in a building to itself or with the high school, constitutes a separate school unit in the League, and is entitled to enter its contestants in the elementary school meet provided the membership fee is paid.

SEC. 3. *Junior High School*.—A junior high school is a unit in a school system organized as a junior high, whether or not it occupies a building to itself, and includes most frequently the seventh and eighth grades and the first year of high school, departmentalized to provide for individual differences among pupils by permitting limited election of subjects, and marked by the introduction of some subjects usually taught in the high school.

A school unit must teach at least one high school grade to be classified as a junior high school. For assignment to a district meet, see Rule 3, Spring Meet Plan.

SEC. 4. *Conferences*.—A term used in classifying schools as to size, as "Conference B," "Conference A," "Conference AA," "Conference AAA" or "Conference AAAA." (For basis of representative division into conferences see the various plans of competition.)

SEC. 5. *Higher Class School*.—A "higher class" school may be (a) a school with fifteen or more accredited units, (b) a school with as many as three units more than the school formerly attended, provided the latter school has less than fifteen accredited units. This applies in each and every contest regularly scheduled herein.

SEC. 6. *Advanced Classification.*—This term is used to describe the special conditions under which a school in one conference may be moved into another conference in one or another or in all contests scheduled herein. (For rules governing classifications, see the various plans of competition.)

SEC. 7. *Junior and Senior Divisions.*—Pupils under 15 and over 10 years of age on the first day of the preceding September are “juniors”; pupils 15 or over and under 19 the first day of the preceding September are “seniors.”

The terms “junior” and “senior” do not apply to contests not so designated in this bulletin. Notice that basketball, volleyball, debate, extemporaneous speech, etc., are not in junior and senior divisions. There is junior track and field, and a high school track and field meet.

SEC. 8. *Composite Team.*—A composite team is one made up of members from different school units. No composite teams are permitted to compete in Interscholastic League contests, except as specifically provided in rules governing the music contests.

SEC. 9. *College.*—A “college” is any institution offering work above that of a regular high school, as determined by the latest catalogue or course of study of the institution under consideration.

SEC. 10. *Event.*—An “event” is a part of a contest. For illustration: track and field is a contest made up of 14 different events.

SEC. 11. *The Bureau of Public School Service.*—That part of the Extension Division of The University of Texas, which, in addition to other activities, serves as an organizing agency for the League.

SEC. 12. *The League.*—The League, organized yearly, consists of those public schools (see Article III, Section 1) which accept the plan of competitions set forth in this *Constitution and Contest Rules* by fulfilling the requirements set forth in Article III, Sections 1 and 2.

SEC. 13. *Meets.*—A “meet” is the gathering together of pupils for the purpose of engaging in scheduled contests. A “local” meet is one in which participation is confined to pupils of an individual school and generally for the purpose of qualifying contestants for the “district” meet. A “district” meet is one in which two or more schools in the same conference participate for the purpose of qualifying contestants for the “regional” meet. A “regional” meet is one in which the winners from a group of “district” meets compete for qualification to the State Meet. The “State” Meet is one in which regional winners compete for state championships in contests scheduled in Rule 22 of Spring Meet Plan.

SEC. 14. *Credit*.—"A 'credit' is a unit certifying satisfactory completion of the requirements for any of the courses approved by the Texas Education Agency as listed in the Public School Directory, with the exception of physical education (including competitive athletics). These courses must have been taught by a regularly employed instructor in a regularly scheduled class for a minimum of 45 minutes per day, five days per week, or the equivalent thereof, continuing throughout the semester for one-half credit and/or through the school year for one credit. Course and grade requirements must be of a standard acceptable by other accredited schools to which the student must transfer or for college entrance.

"'Local credit' given for participation in school or club activities such as library or office assistant, student council representative, class officer, etc., may not be counted."

SEC. 15. *Semester*.—A "semester," in the meaning of Article VIII, Section 16, is one-half of the long session during which a pupil may earn independent credit for scholastic work.

SEC. 16. *Term*.—The word "term" is used herein to designate the period between the opening and the closing of school, usually from September to May. It is synonymous with "session," or with "long session" in institutions which have a "summer session."

SEC. 17. *Tournament and Round-Robin*.—The word "tournament" is used herein in contradistinction to "round-robin." It implies that several teams are assembled in a given place at one time for an elimination contest. "Round-robin" is used to describe a series of contests, either at one time or scattered over several days or weeks or months, in which each team contests with every other team, and the winner is determined on a percentage basis.

SEC. 18. *Recruiting*.—The term "recruiting" as used in Rule 6 (e) of the Football Plan and Basketball Plan means offering any inducement, directly or indirectly to a football or basketball player to enroll in a given school. An inducement may be actual cash, remission of tuition, board or lodging, free transportation, a job for which remuneration is above that normally paid for such services, or other valuable consideration.

SEC. 19. *Enrollment*.—In judging eligibility under Article VIII, Section 16, a pupil's enrollment period in a given semester begins with the day of his registration and ceases with his last day of attendance.

A pupil changed from one high school to another, registered and went through a skeleton program of one day consisting of 15-minute class periods and returned the next day to his original high school. This does not constitute enrollment, since it is necessary for the pupil to attend a full class period before he is considered enrolled.

In rules of the League which use enrollment as a basis for determining the number on a given team, count only those grades which will be eligible at the time of the district meet. Do not count pupils on total enrollment who will pass into an ineligible grade or graduate at mid-term.

In classifying high schools for competition in League contests the number enrolled in the last four grades in high school is determined by the figures given in "Average Membership" of the "Superintendent's Annual Report." The "average membership" for a two-year period is followed in making the assignments.

SEC. 20. *Dormitory School*.—The term "dormitory school" means a school that is eligible for League membership under provisions of Article III, Section 1, and one whose students live in the dormitories of the institution.

SEC. 21. *High School Team*.—For purposes of interpretation a "high school team" is defined as a group of players, any one of which has ever been used in an interschool game which counts on League standing.

SEC. 22. *Disqualification*.—The penalty of "disqualification" prevents the offending school from qualifying for any League honors only in the contest in which the infraction of rules occurs.

SEC. 23. *Paid Player*.—A paid player is a contestant who is paid, either in cash or in valuable consideration, for participating in a particular game or contest in which a high school contestant or contestants are participating.

SEC. 24. *Official Notice*.—Citations appearing in the "Official Notices" column of the *Interscholastic Leaguer* constitute notice to all member schools.

ARTICLE VIII

Eligibility Rules

The following eligibility rules shall apply to every contest held under the auspices of this League. *School principals and superintendents are charged with the responsibility of seeing that these rules are strictly observed in each and every contest in which their pupils engage.*

The "Official Notices" column in the *Leaguer* is considered sufficient notice to all member schools concerning interpretations of rules.

SECTION 1. *Age Limit*.—No one shall take part in any contest in this League who, on the first day of September preceding the contest, has reached or passed his nineteenth birthday. A contestant who is eligible under this rule at the beginning of any Interscholastic League season remains eligible throughout the season.

Earliest documentary evidence shall be final in deciding disputes arising under this

rule. Records in family Bibles are not accepted as evidence if the entry offered shows any sign of alteration. Moreover, entries which were not made at or near the time of birth are considered valueless as evidence. Recent affidavits of birth are not acceptable as evidence of date of birth. Note that date of filing of birth certificate determines the date of the document.

SEC. 2. Undergraduates Only.—No one shall take part in any contest in this League who has been graduated from his school or other school of equal or higher rank, *except*: A contestant shall not be barred by this rule who has been graduated from a school of less than 15 accredited units (as recorded in the current Bulletin on Standards and Activities of the Texas Education Agency) and returns to take the advanced work in a high school having as many as three more accredited units; *provided*, that such pupil is an undergraduate in the school to which he or she returns or to which he or she has been transferred. (Note, however, Section 18, of this article.) A contestant shall not be barred by this rule until he has completed six consecutive semesters in a three-year high school or eight consecutive semesters in a four-year high school, provided he has not received a diploma or participated in graduation exercises.

a. Participation as a graduate in graduation exercises constitutes "graduation" within the meaning of this rule. A pupil receiving a "dummy diploma" is considered a graduate, and no revocation of a diploma, for any reason, restores undergraduate status in so far as this rule is concerned.

b. The graduation requirements effective at the beginning of the school year govern in the application of this rule.

c. The high school classification in force at the time the school opened for the current year governs. This seems the fairest interpretation, since otherwise, the action of the county board one way or another might render eligible or ineligible pupils who have already made choice of a high school for the year.

SEC. 3. Scholarship Requirement.—No one shall take part in any contest in this League, who, at the time of the contest, is not passing, since the beginning of the semester or term, in at least three half unit credit courses (for which the contestant has no credit), to the date seven days prior to the contest. *Provided*, that a pupil in a grade below the high school shall be considered as fulfilling the scholarship requirement if he is passing in three-fourths of the work offered as a normal student load, and *provided further*, that in a school not offering a total of 720 minutes of recitation work per week a pupil may satisfy the scholarship requirement if he is taking the regular amount of recitation work for that school and is passing in three-fourths of such work.

a. The scholarship rule requires three courses taken in the high school. Work taken in any institution outside of the high school which the contestant seeks to represent may not be counted in order to make up the required amount of work.

b. Seven days prior to the date of a contest (in regional music contests, 21 days) is the date which determines the eligibility of a contestant under this requirement.

If at this time (seven days before the contest), the nature of the contestant's work, taken as a whole from the beginning of the semester would not entitle him to promotion if it were promotion time, in at least three subjects, he is not eligible and he remains ineligible until the time when his work taken as a whole from the beginning of the semester would entitle him to promotion. See definition of semester in Article VII, Section 15.

c. A course of less than one-half unit per semester cannot be counted. For illustration, two one-fourth unit courses cannot be counted as one half unit course.

SEC. 4. College Contestants Barred.—No one shall take part in any contest in this League who, either as a substitute or as a regular, ever represented a college in any contest; or, who has ever attended a college as a regular student, "regular college student" meaning a student who has ever enrolled for as much as one college course. (For definition of "college" see Article VII, Section 9.)

No course is considered a college course within the meaning of this rule for which only high school credit is given, although such course may be administered by a college.

SEC. 5. Day Students Only.—The studies required in these rules shall be taken during the day session of school.

SEC. 6. Attendance.—No one shall take part in any contest in this League who, at the time of the contest, has not been a *bona fide* regular attendant in the school unit represented for 30 calendar days immediately preceding the contest, or since the first day of the second week of the current school year; *i.e.*, a pupil who enrolls after the first day of the second week is not eligible for 30 calendar days.

Absence for not over two weeks on account of sickness or other unavoidable cause shall not bar a pupil if a written certificate of such cause for absence is presented, signed by the parent or guardian; provided, that such absence cannot be computed on time prior to the student's actual entry in a given school, or after his withdrawal.

SEC. 7. Competitions Outside League.—In all games or contests outside the League, and in so-called "non-conference" games, a League member shall abide by the rules and regulations of the League and be subject to the same penalties for infractions as if the contest or game were with another member of the League or as if the infraction were made in a regular "conference" game that decided League standing.

This section does not apply to "B" squads or scrub teams of participating schools. No member school's scrub team, "A" or "B" team may schedule an interschool contest in a sport in which the other school is suspended.

SEC. 8. Amateurs Only.—No one shall take part in any athletic contest in this League who has ever received money, or other valuable consideration for teaching, officiating, or participating in any athletic sport, or game, or who in any game outside of games played as a member of his school team

or the Interscholastic League has, within the last 12 months, competed on an athletic team with a paid player or contestant, or who for valuable consideration has allowed his name to be used for the promotion of any product, plan or service.

Teaching, officiating or participating in the following games or sports for "valuable consideration" shall be considered as a violation of this rule: baseball, basketball, bowling, boxing, football, golf, rodeo events, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track and field, volleyball, weight lifting, wrestling.

Sports and games not mentioned above may be added to the list by the State Executive Committee upon one year's notice to the member schools.

This rule does not apply to pupils who were under 15 years of age at the time payment for athletic services was made; neither shall it prohibit the acceptance of rebates on railroad fare in interscholastic contests fostered by institutions of higher education.

The penalty for violation of this rule shall be forfeiture of eligibility for one year from the date of the violation.

a. Money or other valuable consideration accepted by a contestant after a contest renders the contestant ineligible for further participation in Interscholastic League contests, irrespective of whether or not there was any agreement with regard to remuneration previous to the contest.

b. This rule has been construed to prohibit a contestant from receiving any payment or valuable consideration, either for participation in, or as an incentive to participate in, any game or sport, including payment of expenses for a trip to a college for the purpose of considering an athletic scholarship or the signing of a "letter of intent" for such scholarship. The Pre-Enrollment Application, presented to the State Executive Committee by the Southwest Conference Committee on October 26, 1960, shall not be construed as a violation of the Amateur Rule.

SEC. 9. *Playing under Assumed Name.*—No one shall participate in any contest of the League, who has ever contested under an assumed name in any contest, (1) conducted under the auspices of the Interscholastic League, or, (2) in which participation would affect his eligibility for contests conducted under the auspices of the League.

SEC. 10. *Certificate of Eligibility.*—Before each athletic season a member school shall file with the district chairman a list of the contestants representing that school with the eligibility of such contestants certified to by the principal or superintendent.

SEC. 11. *Athletic Try-Outs.*—No one shall take part in any athletic contest in this League who has ever participated in a college athletic practice session or test for purposes of revealing, demonstrating or displaying athletic ability in any sport.

SEC. 12. *Double Representation.*—The same contestant shall not be eligible to represent his school in more than one of the public speaking contests

in the same year. Participation in the one-act play contest shall not be considered participation in a "public speaking event."

SEC. 13. *Changing Schools*.—A pupil changing schools is not eligible in League contests whose parents (or guardian) reside outside the school district, until he shall have been in attendance at the school or in the school system to which he changes for one year immediately preceding the contest; *provided*, such pupil is not barred under this rule who (1) changes from a school district in which the parents of the pupil actually reside, having less than 15 accredited units to the nearest school in good standing with the League having as many as three more, or to the school having 15 or more accredited units located nearest his home or the nearest one in his county, as measured by the public road, (2) lives with his parents or guardian and elects to change to any higher class school within 15 miles of his home.

a. *The school of the school district in which contestant resides has less than 15 accredited units. He is therefore eligible in School A, which is the nearest higher class school to his home or the nearest one in the county. But last season he attended School B, a higher class school, but not, of course, the nearest one to his home. This year he returns home and enters School A. Is he eligible to represent School A this season? He is eligible for participation in League contests this season, since School A district is his "home district" in so far as League rules are concerned. Notice, however, Article VIII, Section 14.*

b. *In order to avail himself of the residence of his guardian to become eligible under this rule, the guardianship must be legal, recorded in its regular order in the office of the District or County Clerk, and of at least one year's standing. If no legal guardianship has been taken out, three years' residence with and support of a contestant establishes guardianship within the meaning of this rule, except in case both parents of the contestant are living no guardianship is possible in the meaning of this rule.*

c. *A contestant, both of whose parents are dead, is eligible his first year in the school district wherein a grandparent, uncle, aunt, or older brother or sister resides, with whom he lives and by whom he is supported. Notice, however, Article VIII, Section 14.*

d. *This rule applies only to pupils in high school.*

e. *If the parents of a contestant move from the district before he has been in attendance for one year he loses his eligibility in the school district from which his parents move, and remains ineligible there until his year is up.*

f. *In unaccredited schools, a contestant is eligible his first year only in the one located nearest his home or the nearest one in his county. If he has finished the grades offered in the nearest school, he automatically becomes eligible in the nearest school offering work in a higher grade. After an enrollment of three weeks, or longer, in an accredited school, the contestant cannot re-establish eligibility (under one year) in the unaccredited school unless there has been a corresponding change of residence on the part of his parents, or unless the contestant's home school has been raised in rank by adding at least one grade.*

g. *Bus transfers are on the same basis as individual transfers except that bus transfers assigned by the County Board are not affected by this section.*

h. *This rule applies also within a city having two or more senior high schools, but*

does not apply to elementary grades. Neither does it apply to junior high school graduates who change to the senior high school designated for such junior high school graduates. Districts outlined by the local school board shall govern. A pupil living in an "overlapping" district is eligible his first year under this rule in the school of his choice so long as he is living in the district of that high school. After a pupil under these conditions makes a choice of a high school, he will lose his eligibility for one year if he changes to another high school even in the same school system, unless a corresponding change of residence by his parents has been made. Notice, however, Article VIII, Section 14.

If parents change residence from District A in a city system to District B in the same system, the pupil may choose the high school of District B or the central vocational high school whose district includes all the other districts.

In ruling on the transfer of contestants from high schools in a city system of schools to a central vocational school under this section, the "overlapping district" interpretation contained in paragraph "h" applies; that is, the vocational high school district including all the other districts is considered as an "overlapping district."

i. In case of discontinuance of the school paragraph "j" of this section shall apply.

j. After a pupil in a lower class school makes a choice of a higher class school within 15 miles of his home he will lose his eligibility for one year if he changes to another higher class school located within 15 miles of his home; unless (1) there is a corresponding change of residence by his parents, or (2) the County Board of Education has ordered the change of schools and the tuition and bus money has been transferred in accordance with the law providing for transfers from one district to another.

SEC. 14. One Year Rule.—A pupil who has represented a high school (other than his present school) or academy in either football or basketball is ineligible in both of these sports for one calendar year in a school to which he changes, except a pupil who changes from a school which he has attended for at least one year having less than 15 accredited units to the nearest higher class school (see Article VII, Section 5) to his home, or the nearest in his county.

A pupil living at home with his parents (or guardian) and qualifying under the "exception" clause above, is eligible under this section in any higher class school within 15 miles. A pupil changing from a training school conducted by a college to the local high school in which district his parents have lived at least one year, is not eligible under this rule.

A junior high school pupil who has represented his junior high school in football or basketball is ineligible in both of these sports in a school district to which he changes until he has been in attendance for one year.

a. To be ineligible under this rule the pupil must have represented in football or basketball another high school having as many as 15 accredited units. The number of units held by the former school when the pupil enrolls in the new school governs this point. Participation on "B" squad in an interschool football or basketball game counts as having represented a high school.

b. A pupil is eligible under this rule who enrolls the first year in a newly created school located in his home district (where he has resided for at least one year).

c. In the meaning of this rule, the one year provision has been satisfied when the pupil

has been in attendance in the new school for two semesters even though the semesters may not be two consecutive semesters.

d. In case of discontinuance of the school which a contestant has represented in basketball or football, paragraph "e" of this section shall apply.

e. This section shall not operate to render pupils ineligible in a school to which they are changed by order of the County Board and to which their tuition money and bus money have been transferred, in accordance with the law providing for transfers from one district to another.

f. A contestant represents school A, a fully accredited high school in an interschool football or basketball game; then he moves to school B, another fully accredited high school, where he remains ineligible for one year and consequently does not take part in any interschool football or basketball games. Later he moves to school C, a third fully accredited high school. This section shall not operate to render the pupil ineligible in school C, or in any other school to which he changes, since the provisions of this Rule have been satisfied when the pupil was in attendance for two consecutive semesters, without having participated in any interschool football or basketball games.

g. In desegregated school districts, this section shall not operate to render pupils ineligible in a high school to which they are assigned by the local school board, provided the pupil has no other choice of schools.

SEC. 15. *Teachers Ineligible.*—A person who is teaching whole or part time is ineligible for any League contest.

SEC. 16. *Passing Grade Preceding Semester.*—No one shall take part in any contest in this League who did not attend school a major portion of the preceding semester and who did not complete at least three half units (see Article VII, Section 19) during the semester.

a. Question arose as to whether a contestant was eligible to compete in a basketball game the Saturday night following the Friday which was the last school day of the fall semester. The contestant had failed to pass in three credit courses during the spring semester of the preceding school year, but had passed in three credit courses during the fall semester. At the time of the game, it was a question of which was the "last semester," the fall or the spring semester. The contestant was ineligible since the fall semester does not close until the new semester begins, and the new semester does not begin until school is in session again after the last school day of the fall semester. For definition of a "semester" see Article VII, Section 15.

b. A student changing schools is ineligible under this section if the school to which he changes refuses to allow credit for work completed the preceding semester in the former school.

c. A year's credit in a subject granted on the basis of grades made during both semesters may be counted as one of the three half units required regardless of the particular grade for either semester.

d. No exceptions are made to this rule for any reason. If the contestant was sick, or had to quit school for other good reasons, he simply is not eligible if he failed to get credit for three half-unit courses during the preceding semester. Summer school work or any work handed in after the close of the semester cannot be counted. A contestant who has been out of school a full year or more is eligible provided he attended a major portion of, and made three half units, the last semester he was in school. The fact that he was passing at the time of his withdrawal does not satisfy this rule. If he did not earn

the prescribed credit he is not eligible. If the contestant was enrolled less than three weeks his last semester he is not considered as having "attended" that semester.

e. In case the session is not divided in a given school into semesters, the pupil must have been promoted at the last promotion period.

f. Scholastic work to be valid must be work for which the contestant does not already have credit. (See Art. 7, Sec. 14.)

g. A pupil who has been out of school a year or more is eligible under this section if he attended school a major portion of the last semester that he was in school, and completed three half units.

h. An elementary pupil in order to be eligible for participation in League contests must have attended a major portion of the semester or term and must have been regularly and unconditionally promoted at the last promotion period in school attended. Such a pupil who has been out of school a year or more is eligible under this section if he was regularly and unconditionally promoted at the last promotion period in the school year during which he last attended school. A pupil who has been promoted conditionally from the elementary school to the high school may still be eligible under this rule if he passed the last semester in the elementary school, three elementary school subjects.

SEC. 17. *Post Season Participation Forbidden*.—No one shall take part in any athletic contest in this League who has ever participated in a post season football game other than one duly scheduled in the League championship series.

SEC. 18. *Ten Semester Rule*.—No one shall take part in any contest in this League after the end of the tenth consecutive semester following his first enrollment in the eighth grade. (Note: See Composite Team Rule Article VII, Section 8).

a. This section limits the eligibility of a contestant to not more than eight consecutive semesters in a four-year high school and not more than six consecutive semesters in a three-year high school.

b. When a pupil enrolls in two or more eighth grade subjects this section is in effect.

SEC. 19. *Out-of-State Competition*.—No one shall take part in any athletic contest in this League who has competed either as an individual or as a member of an athletic team in an out-of-state athletic contest that has not been approved by the State Executive Committee. This rule does not apply to regular scheduled school games arranged by the school officials, nor to athletic contests participated in between the closing and opening of the participant's school "terms" (provided the Amateur and Awards Rules are not violated). (For definition of school "term," see Article VII, Section 16.)

ARTICLE IX

Relations Between District, Regional, and State Contests

Refer to the Spring Meet section for information on district, regional and state contests, page 28.

ARTICLE X

All-Round Championship

Refer to the Spring Meet section for information on all-round championships, page 28.

ARTICLE XI

Expenses and Rebates

SECTION 1. *Tournaments and Meets.*—In district meets and tournaments, the prizes offered and rebates of contestants and of judges shall be provided for as the respective directors may determine. Admission charges in any meet or tournament may be made when deemed advisable. If receipts exceed expenses of the meet or tournament the balance should be rebated to participating schools on a fair mileage basis. The executive committee of a meet may collect a small entry fee if other sources are insufficient to finance the meet.

SEC. 2. *Final Meet.*—At the final contests the visiting contestants shall bear their own expenses in the first instance. The State Executive Committee, however, shall devote from the amount received in fees in the current year, after defraying necessary expenses of the League not covered by University appropriations, to the payment of rebates on a mileage basis, computed on the mileage given by the Texas State Highway Official Mileage Chart. In case town is not listed on mileage chart, county seat of the county in which town is located is taken for computing rebate. The rebates shall be payable to each school which is represented by actual participation in state contests and shall include faculty representatives from each participating school as provided in Rule 24 of Spring Meet section. Not more than five track and five one-act play contestants from any one school shall be entitled to rebate. A rebate of one cent per mile per contestant or delegate or regional director has been customary. An automobile conveying five qualified contestants and delegates will thus receive five cents per mile for the trip to Austin and return. Since the rebate will be on a per-mile-per-contestant basis, it will be seen that an economy may be effected by bringing as many individuals as convenient in one car. It will be seen that district delegations may effect an economy by organizing "car-pools."

ARTICLE XII

Disputes

All disputes (except decisions of judges and referees of contests) among the members of the League shall be settled by the appropriate executive

committee. The decision of district committees in all disputes arising in connection with the determination of the district championship shall be final.

All protests must be made in writing within 24 hours after the contest. Eligibility protests, however, are not subject to the 24-hour limitation.

The representative of a school involved is disqualified from sitting as a member of the committee in the adjudication of the dispute.

Protests must be presented by either superintendent or principal.

The State Executive Committee shall have jurisdiction of all disputes arising between schools belonging, respectively, in different conferences and districts.

In passing upon eligibility of players the district committee acts in a judicial capacity. A proper judicial approach involves reasonable notice (i.e., sufficient to permit an answer to charges made or issues raised), an opportunity for a fair hearing, and an unbiased decision based upon the evidence presented.

ARTICLE XIII

Penalties

SECTION 1. *Suspension*.—Any school that violates any of the eligibility rules or regulations in the plans of competition of this League may be suspended from further competition in the League for a period of from one to three years in the contest in which the infraction is made upon presentation to the State Executive Committee of sufficient evidence of said infraction. Football and basketball eligibility cases arising inside the district shall be decided by the appropriate football and basketball district committee, as provided in Article XII and in Rule 6 of the Basketball Plan and of the Football Plan. If, in the opinion of the district committee, the offense is of sufficient gravity to warrant suspension from the League, the district committee shall make such recommendation to the State Executive Committee and transmit its findings of fact in the case or cases, which the State Executive Committee shall consider in passing upon whether or not the offending school shall be suspended.

Nothing in this section or in Article XII shall be interpreted to limit the power of the State Executive Committee in making investigations and initiating proceedings against any member school whenever, in the opinion of the Committee, there is sufficient evidence at hand to justify such action.

SEC. 2. *Mandatory Penalty*.—A school that continues to use a contestant who has been declared ineligible *shall* be suspended from the League for a period of from one to three years in the contest in which the infraction is made, and all contracts with the member schools in this contest become at once null and void.

SEC. 3. *May Not Play Suspended Teams.*—No school in this League shall engage in any contests or scrimmage with a suspended school, and any school violating this rule shall be suspended. This prohibition applies, of course, only to the contest in which the school is suspended. Scrub teams and “B” teams of League members are governed by this rule.

Schools under suspension in any contest will be listed in the *Interscholastic Leaguer* Official Notices column.

SEC. 4. *Records.*—A school shall produce its records upon request by an appropriate executive committee, and refusal to do so shall constitute grounds for suspension from one to three years.

SEC. 5. *Minimum Penalty.*—The minimum penalty for using an ineligible contestant is forfeiture of the contest in which the ineligible contestant participated.

ARTICLE XIV

Annual Meetings

The annual meeting of representatives of member schools shall be held at the State Meet of the several conferences.

At this meeting, matters pertaining to the League shall be discussed and recommendations made to the Legislative Council regarding any changes in the rules. Each member school present shall be entitled to one vote at this meeting, which shall be cast by the superintendent or principal or the duly authorized delegate from the member school.

ARTICLE XV

Amendments

Amendments to the Constitution of the Interscholastic League may be initiated either by the Legislative Council or by the State Executive Committee. Amendments shall be made by majority vote of the Legislative Council, provided that all major amendments, as determined by the Legislative Council, shall then be submitted for ratification to a vote of the member schools. All changes in eligibility rules shall be submitted to member schools and shall require one year's notice. It is the responsibility of the Legislative Council to determine when an amendment is a major or a minor change in League policy. The Legislative Council shall not act upon any matters involving University policy.

ARTICLE XVI

Limitation of Awards

No member school of this League shall be permitted to issue (and no pupil shall be permitted to receive) awards for participation in interschool competition in excess of \$15.00 (or equivalent in value) per year; except that additional symbolic awards not to exceed \$2.00 each may be presented for each additional interschool activity. This rule shall apply only to the following contests: baseball, basketball, bowling, volleyball, boxing, football, golf, rodeo events, swimming and diving, tennis, track and field, weight lifting, wrestling, essay writing, speech events, mathematics, music events, journalism, one-act play, shorthand, typewriting and spelling.

Contests which are not conducted on an interschool basis shall not come under the jurisdiction of this rule. (The amateur rule will apply to all athletic contests.) Acceptance of scholarship awards given upon enrollment in a college or university is not considered as a violation of this rule. The penalty for violation of this rule shall be forfeiture of eligibility for one year. Enforcement of this rule shall rest with the State Executive Committee, and violation of the provisions herein may be used as grounds for suspension.

This rule shall not be interpreted to prohibit the acceptance of symbolic awards such as medals and cups as tokens of achievements to contestants in meets or tournaments provided the awards are made by the organization conducting the meet or tournament.

a. This section applies only to awards given by the school, or awards received by a pupil from any source for participating in interschool contests. Awards, rewards, gifts or other valuable consideration received for participating in athletic contests other than interschool events are to be governed by the provisions of the Amateur Rule.

b. The giving of special awards to individuals by a district executive committee in football or any other interschool activity is a violation. A school cannot accept an award for an individual player and hold it until his eligibility is completed and then give it to the player.

c. Educational trips shall not be interpreted as a violation of the Awards Rule provided the trips are financed and sponsored solely by the school board.

Spring Meet Plan

The Spring Meet Plan, as set forth in this section of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*, provides for the detailed organization and administration of the Spring Meet contest program beginning in the district and progressing through the region to the State Meet.

1. *Eligible Schools*.—No school shall be eligible for the district meet unless it is a paid-up member of the League.

2. *Conferences*.—Spring Meet conference assignments will correspond to the district assignments in basketball. *The district chairmen for boys' basketball have been designated by the State Executive Committee as the organizing chairmen for the Spring Meet districts.*

District Meet

3. *Districts*.—The state shall be divided into districts for each conference, and competition shall extend to a state championship in the contests and events listed in Rule 22 of this plan. The State Executive Committee may merge or rearrange districts for improvement of the competitive set-up.

Junior high schools will not be assigned to high school districts for Spring Meet. If there is a junior high school member in an area where there is no junior high school district organized, that junior high school can not be assigned to a district. Junior high school district winners do not qualify to any higher meet.

In some areas, there are large elementary schools containing seventh and eighth grades. These school units are eligible to be assigned to a junior high school district, upon application to the junior high school executive committee and the approval of the State Executive Committee.

4. *District Organization*.—The last date for organizing the district for Spring Meet shall be February 1. The chairman of the boys' basketball district executive committee shall serve as the temporary chairman of the district and he shall call a meeting of all participating schools in the district preferably during November but in no case later than February 1.

At this meeting a district executive committee shall be created composed of faculty representatives from the participating high schools. The district executive committee shall not alter or change the Spring Meet schedule in any way.

For illustration, suppose a school begins in the fall the preparation for a given contest expecting of course to be able to compete in it at the district meet. On arriving at the

meet, however, it is found that the committee decided in January or February that this contest was not to be offered. A dispute immediately ensues as to notice, the committee claiming that it gave notice and the school contending that the notice was not received. In order to prevent such disputes and disappointment of contestants and to encourage schools to begin their preparation early in the fall, the rules do not permit the executive committee of a given meet to change the schedule of contests, or to alter their respective values in counting points toward all-round championships.

5. Duties of the District Executive Committee.—It shall be the duty of the district executive committee to enforce eligibility rules in the district; to select the director general; to select the site and date for the meet; to arrange for holding district meet for high schools; to arrange for financing the meet; to canvass schools for entries to such contests; to see that only those schools on the official list furnished by the State Office are permitted to enter; to cooperate with the schools in effecting and promoting a district organization; to correspond with the State Office with regard to the interests of the work; to adjudicate disputes arising within the district subject to provisions of Article XII; and in general to work toward making the contests worthwhile in and by themselves, regardless of subsequent contests.

It shall be the duty of the director general of the meet to select the judges and directors of the contests; to have available all the contest materials furnished by the State Office; to work out the contest schedule and to have immediate responsibility for seeing that the meet is conducted in an orderly manner.

Although the director general is expected to exert every effort to notify all member schools in the district regarding the date of the meet, each school is responsible for ascertaining the date.

6. Reports.—The director general at the close of a given meet shall compile a list from the reports furnished him by the individual contest directors and shall forward it to the director general of the next higher meet.

7. Entries.—The superintendent or principal of a school shall be responsible for entering the contestants in the district meet 10 days before the day of the meet. A substitution may be made on the literary and academic entry list at the district meet, provided the school has an entry in the contest and provided the substitute is certified as eligible. Schools are urged to certify one alternate in each literary contest at the district meet. This section does not apply to tennis, golf, track and field. See special rules governing these contests.

A school winning representation to the next higher meet shall send immediately to the director general of that meet an entry list in due form giving the name of the school, the name of the contest, and the names of the contestants with certification of eligibility.

In the literary and academic contests, the district director general's report, mailed to the regional director, constitutes official entry in the regional meet.

Entries to the regional meet shall be in the office of the regional director on the Monday preceding the date of the meet.

It is the responsibility of the superintendent qualifying contestants to the next higher meet to ascertain the date, time and place of the meet.

8. *District Meets.*—Contestants selected by member schools are entitled to enter the district meets in events in Rule 13 of this section, to which they are respectively eligible.

Entries, including alternates, in the district meet must be filed with the director general 10 days prior to the meet.

9. *Contest Supplies.*—Supplies, such as blanks, tests, etc., necessary for conducting meets shall be furnished from the State Office upon requisition by the district director general. It is the responsibility of the director general to request this contest material from the League Office far enough in advance of the contest date to insure delivery of the material before the contest.

10. *Substitutions.*—In case a contestant qualifying in a meet finds that he will be unable to attend the next higher meet, it shall be the duty of his principal or superintendent to notify the director general and the next place winner in the contest, who shall become eligible to represent his district or region as the case may be. No substitution is allowable in *individual* contests. Local school authorities may make a substitution to fill a vacancy on a *team*, as in debate, or in a one-act play cast. For substitution in track and field, tennis and golf refer to special rules governing these contests.

11. *Championship Optional.*—There may be an all-round championship awarded at the district meet, at the discretion of the executive committee of the meet. Points won by an elementary school cannot be counted toward all-round championship in high school meet and vice versa.

12. *Points by Default.*—Points taken by default count toward all-round championship.

A winner by "default" is one against whom no opposition is entered; a winner by "forfeit" is one whose opponent has entered but, for one reason or another, fails or refuses to continue the contest. A winner by default is awarded first place points.

13. *Schedule of Points.*—In district meets and in elementary school meets, the championship in the respective conferences and in the elemen-

tary school meets, shall be awarded to the school which wins the highest number of points and at the same time satisfies the requirements of Rule 15 of this article. Only the events listed in this section may be counted toward the all-round championship.

Attempt to change the schedule of points in conference meets has caused more dissatisfaction than any other one thing. District committees which arbitrarily change the schedule are uniformly overruled by the State Executive Committee upon appeal by any dissatisfied school.

In determining the all-round championship, points shall be awarded on the following basis:

	Winner	Runner-up	Third Place
Debate	20	15	...
Declamation	10	7	5
Extemporaneous Speech	10	7	5
Golf (Team)	15	10	5
Golf (Singles Medalist)	10	7	5
Journalism*
Number Sense (Arithmetic)	15	10	5
One-Act Play†	20	10	5
Persuasive Speaking	10	7	5
Picture Memory	7	5	2
Playground Ball (High School)	20	10	5
Playground Ball (Junior)	15	10	5
Poetry Interpretation	10	7	5
Prose Reading	10	7	5
Ready Writing	15	10	5
Science	15	10	5
Shorthand	15	10	5
Slide Rule	15	10	5
Spelling	10	7	5
Story Telling	7	5	2
Tennis (Senior Doubles)	15	10	...
Tennis (Senior Singles)	15	10	...
Tennis (Junior Doubles)	5	3	...
Tennis (Junior Singles)	3	2	...
Track and Field (High School)	30	15	10
Track and Field (Junior)	15	10	5
Typewriting	15	10	5
Volleyball	15	10	5

* No points allocated because district meet Journalism Contests are not conducted in all districts. See Section 7, Journalism Contest Rules.

† One-Act play casts transferred out of their district are to be awarded points in their "home" district. For detailed instruction, contact the State Office.

14. *Allocation of Points.*—In computing points toward all-round championship, points as above scheduled are awarded in *each conference*. For illustration: the first place winner in ready writing is listed above as receiving 15 points. This means that the winner of first place in *each conference* in ready writing is awarded 15 points, and so on with regard to each contest listed, and each place, as per schedule.

The same number of points are awarded for winners in the grade school contest as in the high school contest, where the same named contests are used in both divisions. Elementary school points count only in the elementary school meet and high school points count only in the high school or district meet.

In typewriting, shorthand, spelling, and picture memory points are given on the team score.

15. *No Points for Last Place.*—In no contest or event shall second or third place be counted if it is a last place, as determined by actual participation in the contest. In case there are three entries in debate (for illustration) and one team defeats each of the others, the losers must be matched to determine second place, and this principle holds in any tournament. If a school participates in the drawing it shall be considered "actual participation" in the contest.

16. *All-Round Championship Requirement.*—No school shall be eligible to the all-round championship that does not place in at least three different contests of those above enumerated and in both athletic and non-athletic contests. In track and field a school has not "placed" unless it wins at least third place in the meet as determined by total points.

17. *Division of Points Among Schools Tied.*—In case two schools are tied for first place, add first and second place points, and divide the sum equally between the two schools which are tied, awarding no second place points, the school ranking next to the two schools tied receiving third place points; in case two schools are tied for second place, add second and third place points, and divide equally the sum between the two schools which are tied, and award no third place points; and so on.

In case two schools are tied for first place and two tied for second place, add first place points to half of second place points and divide equally between two schools tied for first place. Add all third place points to half of second place points and divide equally between the two schools tied for second place. Award no third place.

Regional Meets

18. *Qualification.*—District winners in each contest qualify to the regional meet from each conference as listed below.

- One Conference B and A Debate Team (composed of either boys or girls or one boy and one girl)
- One Girls' Debate Team (Conferences AA, AAA, AAAA)
- One Boys' Debate Team (Conferences AA, AAA, AAAA)
- One Prose Reading (Girl)
- One Prose Reading (Boy)
- One Poetry Interpretation (Girl)
- One Poetry Interpretation (Boy)
- One Persuasive Speaking (Girl)
- One Persuasive Speaking (Boy)
- One Extemporaneous Speaker (Girl)
- One Extemporaneous Speaker (Boy)
- One One-Act Play
- One Girls' Tennis Doubles Team (Senior Division)
- One Boys' Tennis Doubles Team (Senior Division)
- One Girls' Tennis Singles Player (Senior Division)
- One Boys' Tennis Singles Player (Senior Division)
- Two Ready Writers
- Two Science
- Two Track and Field
- Two Number Sense
- Two Slide Rule
- Two Boys' Golf Singles
- Two Boys' Golf Teams
- Two Journalism (see revised qualifying procedure in Journalism Contest plan)
- Three Shorthand
- Three Typing

Names of the regional centers and officers will be published in the *Interscholastic Leaguer*. Entries in the regional meet shall be in the office of the regional director on Monday preceding the day of the meet.

Although the director general is expected to exert every effort to notify all member schools in the region of the date of the regional meet, the principal or superintendent of each school having qualified representatives is responsible for ascertaining the date of the meet.

19. *Duties of the Regional Executive Committee.*—Each region of this organization as designated in the *Interscholastic Leaguer* shall be under the general charge of an executive committee to be appointed by the State Executive Committee, and shall consist of a director general as chairman, a director of literary contests, a director of athletics, a director of one-act

plays, and three school administrators appointed by the League Office.

The foregoing shall constitute the voting members of the respective committees. It shall be the duty of such committees to have immediate charge of the contests in a given center; and to schedule final contests within date limits specified in the calendar. The director general shall have general charge of arrangements for the contests and appoint such other contest directors as are necessary.

Furthermore, it is the duty of the regional executive committee to arrange the programs of their respective meets solely in the interest of the schools and participants, using just as little school time as possible, and necessitating just as little expense and travel as possible for pupils, their teachers and coaches.

20. Regional Meets.—It shall be the duty of the regional executive committee to hold regional contests in accordance with the schedule in Rule 18 of this section.

All entries in the regional meet shall be in the office of the regional director on Monday preceding the day of the meet.

21. Supplies.—The State Office will mail all supplies for the regional meet, such as blanks, tests, etc., necessary for the holding of the meet, to the regional director.

State Meet

22. State Meet.—Winners from the regional meet shall be entitled to enter the State Meet held annually at The University of Texas on the first Thursday, Friday, and Saturday of May. Contestants qualify from each region to the State Meet as listed in this section from each conference.

One Conference B and A Debate Team (Composed of either boys or girls or a boy and a girl)

One Boys' Debate Team (Conferences AA, AAA, and AAAA)

One Girls' Debate Team (Conferences AA, AAA, and AAAA)

One Prose Reading (Girl)

One Prose Reading (Boy)

One Poetry Interpretation (Girl)

One Poetry Interpretation (Boy)

One Persuasive Speaking (Girl)

One Persuasive Speaking (Boy)

One Extemporaneous Speaker (Girl)

One Extemporaneous Speaker (Boy)

One One-Act Play

One Girls' Tennis Doubles Team (Senior Division)

One Boys' Tennis Doubles Team (Senior Division)
One Girls' Tennis Singles Player (Senior Division)
One Boys' Tennis Singles Player (Senior Division)
Two Journalism
Two Ready Writers
One Boys' Golf Singles
One Boys' Golf Team
Two Track and Field
Two Science
Two Shorthand
Two Typing
Two Number Sense
Two Slide Rule

23. *Eligibility to Rebate.*—Those attending the State Meet entitled to free housing and rebate on transportation expense are as follows:

(a) All winners listed in Rule 22.

(b) The director general of each regional center will receive rebate in accordance with Article 11, Section 2 (that is, 1c per mile).

(c) A male faculty representative to sponsor boys. A lady faculty representative to sponsor girls. A third faculty representative in the event a school qualifies entries in *either* tennis or golf, in addition to literary contests and track and field events.

(d) Rebate will be paid to no more than five contestants in track and field, and no more than five contestants in one-act play from any given school.

24. *Lodging.*—The State Executive Committee will undertake to provide lodging for all contestants and faculty representatives, as specified in this article, at the final meeting of the League. The large number of contestants and faculty representatives renders it impossible to furnish lodging to parents, visitors, and those not specified in Rule 22.

25. *Certification.*—Entries to the State Meet shall be in the State Office not later than 10 days before the State Meet. The regional director general shall report the regional winners in all contests as entrants at the State Meet. Each school qualifying contestants in track and field shall submit an entry blank giving the full name of the contestant and the event in which he is entered. See the track and field section for special rules governing entries for the final meet.

Contest Rules

Rules in Literary Contests: Speech

Debate

1. *The Proposition.*—The proposition for debate during the 1961–62 school year follows:

Resolved, that the Federal Government should equalize educational opportunity by means of grants to the states for public elementary and secondary education.

2. *Representation.*—The debating contest in the League shall be conducted in one division in conferences B and A Spring Meet districts and in two divisions in each of the other conferences.

In conferences B and A a school may enter one team which may be composed of two boys, two girls, or a boy and a girl.

In conferences AA, AAA and AAAA a school may enter in its district meet two teams, one of boys and one of girls.

In case there are not more than four schools entered in a district meet each school may double its representation with approval of district committee.

3. *Eligibility.*—Each debater entered must be eligible under Article VIII of the Constitution. Furthermore, only pupils in high school are eligible for this contest.

4. *Eliminations.*—The district championship may be decided by tournament or round-robin, as the district committee directs (Appendix II).

At the regional and State Meets the championship shall be determined by tournament procedure.

5. *Choice of Sides.*—In all contests sides shall be determined either by mutual consent or by lot, and in a series of preliminaries, choice of sides shall be made as soon as practicable after opponents for the next rounds are determined.

6. *Coaching for Debate.*—Aside from the bulletins furnished by the State Office, and other reading matter, the assistance furnished contestants in preparing debates shall not exceed the following: (a) aid in outlining the arguments; (b) citing sources of information; (c) correcting errors in English; and (d) suggestions as to delivery. Whenever a debater quotes at any length the words of another, the fact must be plainly stated. Proof that either member of a debating team has received assistance other than as above specified,

or that quoted matter is used at any considerable length without giving due credit therefor, shall disqualify such team for that year.

7. *Coaching During a Debate.*—In all contests the debaters shall be separated from the audience and shall receive no coaching while the debate is in progress. By “coaching” is meant *viva voce* or other prompting either by the speaker’s colleague or by any other person while the debater has the floor. A debater may, however, refer to his notes. The contest director should permit no interruption of a speaker during a debate.

8. *No Cheering.*—No cheering shall be permitted during the debate, and the presiding officer shall see that this rule is strictly enforced.

9. *The Time and Order of Speeches.*—Time and order of speeches shall be as follows:

MAIN

Affirmative, 10 minutes.

Negative, 10 minutes.

Affirmative, 10 minutes.

Negative, 10 minutes.

REBUTTAL

Negative, 5 minutes.

Affirmative, 5 minutes.

Negative, 5 minutes.

Affirmative, 5 minutes.

Either side may reverse the order of its speakers in rebuttal from that of the main speech.

10. *Timekeeper and Signal Standards.*—The timekeeper shall indicate to the speaker by raised hand:

On main speeches—when 5 minutes remain, and when 1 minute remains.

On rebuttal—when 1 minute remains.

When all accounted time has been consumed, the timekeeper shall stand. The speaker may complete the sentence on which he is speaking without disqualification.

The presiding officer shall disqualify any team either member of which ignores the last warning of the timekeeper and exceeds the time limit. (Caution: The debate coaches and individuals composing the team should have a thorough understanding before the match is begun with the timekeeper concerning the signal standards as given.)

11. *Judges.*—The judges for the debating contests may be an odd number of judges or a single critic judge, selected on the basis of capability and impartiality. The judge, or judges, for the district contests shall be chosen by the district executive committee, subject to approval of a majority of the schools concerned. The regional directors of debate shall select competent and unbiased judges for judging the regional tournaments. For the final contest at the University the judges shall be chosen by the State Executive Committee. The judges shall sit apart during a contest in order to hear the speakers from different parts of the auditorium.

12. *Schools Represented Not to be Known by the Judges.*—So far as possible, the judges shall not know the school a debating team represents, the contestants being designated as being on the “affirmative” or “negative” side, and this provision shall be followed at the State Meet.

13. *Substitutions.*—After a given tournament has begun, no substitutions on a team which begins the tournament shall be allowed.

14. *Debates Shall Be Public.*—All matched contests in debate among members of the League shall be open to the public. This provision, of course, is not meant to prohibit charging of admission fee.

15. *Instructions to the Judges.*—A copy of the instructions, provided by the State Office, shall be given to each judge. The director of the contest is charged with the responsibility of enforcing these instructions and only the most flagrant delinquency in this matter will be considered grounds for protest.

16. *Planning Meeting.*—See Rule 15, One-Act Play.

Declamation (for Elementary Schools)

The purpose of the declamation contest is to incite competitive endeavor in mastering the thought of worthwhile selections and in acquiring the art of conveying that thought effectively to an audience. These rules have been devised for elementary school meets.

1. *Divisions.*—There shall be two divisions in declamation in the elementary school as follows: junior boys, and junior girls.

2. *Representation.*—Each member school shall be entitled to enter one declaimer in each division in the district meet.

If no more than four schools are entered in either division schools may double their representation in that division with permission of the district committee.

3. *Eligibility.*—Each declaimer must be eligible under Article VIII of the Constitution. Furthermore, only pupils in elementary school are eligible for this contest.

4. *Declamations for Boys and for Girls.*—This contest is fundamentally one in the interpretation of good poetry. The poems given in this contest should not be dramatic or humorous readings in which there is definite acting on the part of the participants. The State Office does not issue a prescribed list of poems for this contest.

5. *Length of Declamations.*—No declamation shall exceed five minutes in length.

6. *Programs.*—The order of speaking in all preliminary contests shall be determined by lot. After the contestants have drawn for places on the program, they should be placed in a room off the speaking platform or stage, or in the audience. They should appear on the platform or stage alone, deliver their declamations and leave the platform or stage. The next speaker should then appear, other speakers following in like fashion until all declaimers have spoken. Speakers may remain in the auditorium if so desired. It is recommended that declaimers not announce the author and title of their selections; such announcements should be made by the director of the contest, or a printed program should inform the audience as to the title and author of each selection.

If there are more than nine entries in any one division, preliminaries should be arranged by the director in charge, reducing the number in the final contest to six or less.

7. *No Cheering.*—In order to guard against “rooting,” no cheering shall be permitted during a contest, and the chairman shall see that this rule is strictly enforced.

All declamation contests shall be open to the public and an admission fee may be charged.

8. *No Coaching.*—No speaker shall be coached or prompted in any manner during the delivery of the declamation.

9. *Gestures.*—Gestures may be used.

10. *Timekeeper and Signal Standards.*—At each speech contest there shall be a timekeeper, who shall notify the speaker and the presiding officer by raised hand when the speaker has consumed all but one minute of the allotted time. The timekeeper shall indicate by standing that all of the speaker's allotted time has been consumed. A contestant who continues speaking after the final warning signal of the timekeeper, shall be disqualified by the presiding officer.

A speaker shall be allowed to finish the few words of his sentence on which he is speaking at the time the final signal is given.

11. *Judging*.—Panel or critic judges shall be secured to judge all the contests.

The judges for the district contest shall be chosen by the district executive committee, subject to the approval of a majority of the schools concerned.

12. *Protests on Eligibility of Selections*.—Protests on the eligibility of declamations must be made, *before the decision of the judges is rendered*, to the director in charge of the contest. If the protest is on the nature of the selection, the source book from which the declamation was taken must be produced and handed to the judges for their decisions as to whether the selection is poetry or prose, etc. In like manner, other protests on eligibility will be referred by the director to the judges. The decisions of the judges on these matters are final.

13. *Ranking the Contestants*.—At the close of the contest the judges shall rank the speakers by numbers 1, 2, 3, etc. A speaker ranked first by a majority of the judges shall be awarded first place.

In case no speaker is ranked first by a majority of the judges, the contestant the sum of whose ranks is least shall be awarded first place. The speakers receiving second and third places, respectively, shall be determined in the same manner, except that if two contestants receive a majority of second or better, then the sum of ranks shall be resorted to, and if the sums shall be equal then the tie shall be broken by the determination of judges' preference. The ranks of the contestants shall be computed either by the judges themselves or by a committee appointed for that purpose. Note: Always settle each place in order: first, second, third, etc.

Declamation **(for Junior High Schools)**

1. *Memorized Prose Selections*.—Students in the ninth grade shall use prose selections on the general topic of good citizenship. The selections shall not exceed seven minutes in length.

2. *Memorized Poetry Selections*.—Students in the seventh and eighth grades shall use recognized poetry selections. The selections shall not exceed six minutes in length.

3. *Number of Entries*.—A total of six contestants may be entered from each school. Each school may enter two contestants (a boy and girl, two boys, or two girls) in the prose contest from the ninth grade. Each school may

enter two contestants (a boy and girl, two boys, or two girls) in the memorized poetry contest from the eighth grade. Each school may enter two contestants (a boy and girl, two boys, or two girls) in the memorized poetry contest from the seventh grade.

4. *Participation*.—Seventh and eighth grade students, if they choose, may participate in the prose contest with the ninth grade students. Ninth grade students shall not be allowed to participate in the memorized poetry contest, however.

5. Rules for other speech contests shall follow the rules and standards as set forth in the *Constitution and Contest Rules*. However, the executive committee may alter the rules to meet special needs by a unanimous decision.

6. A bibliography of available books and publications for speech events is available from the State Office of the League for 15¢.

7. Junior high schools may participate in any literary and academic contest sponsored by the League. The contests will be conducted on the district level, and winners will not advance to a higher meet. Follow the same rules as in the high school contests outlined in the *Constitution and Contest Rules*.

Extemporaneous Speaking

The purpose of this contest is to stimulate the student to think, organize his thoughts, and express them clearly and convincingly to an audience.

It is useless, and often positively detrimental, to attempt to prepare students for this contest unless it is undertaken early in the school year and preparation made on the field of study outlined in Rule 9 below. Teachers are earnestly warned that unless the preparation for the contest may be made gradually and in a systematic manner, it is best to forego it altogether.

1. *Divisions*.—Senior boys and senior girls.

2. *Representation*.—Each member school in all conferences may enter one boy and one girl in the appropriate division. If no more than four schools are entered in either division in the district, schools may double representation with permission of the district executive committee.

3. *Eligibility*.—Each contestant must be eligible under Article VIII of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*. Only pupils in high school are eligible for this contest.

4. *Topics*.—The competition in extemporaneous speaking during the current year shall be based upon current news. Sample topics shall be published

from time to time in the *Leaguer*. Sample topics from past years may be obtained from the League Office.

5. *Drawing*.—The director in charge shall clip up the circular containing topics, leaving one topic on each slip. These slips shall be placed in a hat or other receptacle and each contestant shall be required to draw out five slips. He may then take as his topic any one of the five slips so drawn. After the contestant has made his selection and the director in charge has duly recorded it, four of the five slips which he has chosen shall be placed back in the hat and the slips mixed before the next contestant draws; and so on. If preliminaries are necessary, the process shall be repeated for selection of topics for the final contest. The director of the contest, or his representative, shall announce distinctly, and the judges shall understand clearly, the topic each contestant has chosen. (See Rule 12, "Announcement of Topics.")

The contest director is responsible for destroying all unused topics.

6. *Timing the Preparation Period*.—It will be found convenient to provide at least two rooms for the contestants in extemporaneous speaking. From room No. 1, in which the drawing occurs, the first speaker is admitted to room No. 2. If possible, assign a different preparation room for each speaker in order that he may have complete privacy in preparing his speech. He prepares his speech in this room and at the end of half an hour is sent on to the auditorium to deliver his speech, the director having in the meantime, admitted other speakers at about five-minute intervals to the preparation room, and so on until the contest is completed.

Speakers may use magazines and other source material to assist in preparing their speeches. Typed, mimeographed or hand-written materials may not be carried to preparation room. The speaker may not use notes containing more than 100 words when he delivers his speech.

7. *Length of Speeches*.—Extemporaneous speeches shall not be longer than seven minutes or shorter than five.

8. *Timekeeper and Signal Standards*.—A timekeeper shall be provided for each contest who shall notify the speaker by raised hand, when he has consumed five minutes of time, and again by the same signal, that one minute remains. The timekeeper shall stand when the total time allotted has been consumed. The speaker may complete the sentence on which he is speaking without disqualification.

9. *Sources*.—A daily paper and any of the many newsmagazines will be helpful as sources in keeping up with current news. Schools will be kept in touch with available publications and lists of topics through the *Leaguer*. These magazines are particularly helpful: *Time*, *Newsweek*, *Vital Speeches*, *Our Times*, *Scholastic*, *U. S. News and World Report*.

10. *Judging*.—Judging may be by an odd number of panel judges or by one critic judge. A copy of the judging instructions (provided by the State Office) will be given to each judge. Contest directors are responsible for explaining these instructions to the judges.

11. *Preliminaries*.—In case there are more than nine entries in any meet in this event, there shall be held a preliminary which shall reduce the number for the final contest to six or less. In case this is necessary, a new set of topics shall be prepared for the final contest.

12. *Announcement of the Topic*.—The director in charge of the contest, or his representative, shall announce the title drawn by each speaker. The director must see that the judge or judges have the topics before speakers begin. The practice of having each speaker announce his own topic before beginning to speak should be discouraged.

13. *Contest Directors*.—Contest directors must not permit any interruption of the speakers during the contest. Cheering is not permitted.

14. *Planning Meeting*.—See Rule 15, one-act play.

15. *Ranking the Contestants*.—At the close of the contest, the judge or judges shall rank the speakers by numbers: 1, 2, 3, etc. In the case of panel judging, a speaker ranked first by a majority of the judges shall be awarded first place. Ballots should be counted in the presence of the contest director.

In the event that no speaker is ranked first by a majority of the judges, the contestant the sum of whose ranks is least shall be awarded first place. Other places shall be determined in the same manner.

If however, two contestants receive a majority of seconds or better, and the sum of ranks are equal, the tie shall be broken by the use of *judges' preference*. For example, if two contestants are tied for any place by virtue of each receiving identical sum of ranks as in this sample:

	Judge A	Judge B	Judge C
First speaker	2	5	3
Second speaker	4	2	4

then it should be noted that Judge A ranks the first speaker above the second speaker; Judge B ranks the second speaker above the first speaker; Judge C ranks the first speaker above the second speaker. This results in

	Judge A	Judge B	Judge C
First speaker	1	2	1
Second speaker	2	1	2

Should a three-way tie occur, it will be necessary to break the tie by a method of chance (flipping a coin, etc.).

New Contest Rules for 1961-62. These contests: **prose reading, poetry interpretation, and persuasive speaking, replace senior declamation, junior declamation, poetry reading, and original oration.**

Persuasive Speaking

The purpose of this contest is to train students to think, organize their thoughts, and express them clearly and convincingly to an audience. It is a contest in *persuasive speaking*. The contest should be a natural outgrowth of regular classroom activity and lend itself to in-class preparation.

1. *Divisions*.—(Same as prose reading contest.)
2. *Representation*.—(Same as prose reading contest.)
3. *Eligibility*.—(Same as prose reading contest.)

4. *Preparation*.—The contestant must prepare three selections. In January of each year, the State Office will send to member schools that have declared intention of entering this contest three topics or areas on which the contestant is to prepare his talks (the announcements will be made in the January issue of the *Interscholastic Leaguer*). Prior to announcements of the areas or topics (as in the extemporaneous speaking contest), students who desire to enter this event should read and obtain information from as many sources as possible which concern the international, the national, and the community. The student must construct his talk in such a manner as to relate to the area or topic provided by the State Office. The length of the talk or speech shall not exceed seven minutes. The contestant should come to the contest prepared to deliver three speeches—one for each area or topic.

5. *Method of Conducting*.—Except for the difference in the number of slips of paper, and that areas or topics are to be used rather than authors and sources, the method of conducting is the same as in the prose reading contest.

6. *Restrictions*.—Contestants must not read their speeches but may deliver them by memory or from notes. In any case, the purpose of the event is to persuade. Reading from books or magazines is not permitted. The use of gestures is permitted. Coaching during the contest is not permitted.

7. *Programs*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

8. *Timekeeper and Signal Standards*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

9. *Judging*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

10. *Protests*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

11. *Ranking the Contestants*.—See Rule 15, extemporaneous speaking contest.

Poetry Interpretation

The purpose of this contest is to provide incentive for mastering the thought of worthwhile poetry and in conveying that thought effectively to an audience. The contest should be a natural outgrowth of regular classroom activity and lend itself to in-class preparation.

1. *Divisions*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

2. *Representation*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

3. *Eligibility*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

4. *Preparation*.—The contestant must prepare five selections. The State Office will send to each member school that has declared its intention of entering this contest a list of five poets. Students should read from the works of these poets and select a poem, a cutting of a poem, or a combination of several poems from each of the poets on the list. The selections must not exceed seven minutes in length. The contestant will bring to contest one copy of each of the five selections he has made.

5. *Method of Conducting*.—The method of conducting is the same as in the prose reading contest *except* that poets are used rather than authors and sources.

6. *Restrictions*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

7. *Programs*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

8. *Timekeeper and Signal Standards*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

9. *Judging*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

10. *Protests*.—(Same as the prose reading contest.)

11. *Ranking the Contestants*.—See Rule 15, extemporaneous speaking contest.

Prose Reading

The purpose of this contest is to stimulate the student toward mastering the thought and content of worthwhile literature and in conveying the essence of such information to an audience. The contest should be a

natural outgrowth of regular classroom activity and lend itself to in-class preparation.

1. *Divisions*.—Senior boys and senior girls.

2. *Representation*.—Each member school in all conferences may enter one boy and one girl in the appropriate division. If no more than four schools are entered in either division in the district, schools may double representation with permission of the district executive committee.

3. *Eligibility*.—Each contestant must be eligible under Article VIII of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*. Only pupils in high school are eligible for this contest.

4. *Preparation*.—The contestant must prepare five selections. The State Office will send to each member school that has declared its intention of entering this contest a list of five authors and/or sources. Students should read from the published works of these authors or study the sources and select a reading from each. The selections must not exceed seven minutes in length. The contestant will bring to contest one copy of each of the five selections he has made.

5. *Method of Conducting*.—After the contestants have drawn for places, the director in charge of the contest will place in a receptacle five slips on which are written the names of the five authors or sources—one to a slip. Seven minutes before the first contestant is to speak, he is permitted to draw one slip from the receptacle. The information on the slip shall be recorded by the contest director and the slip replaced in the receptacle. The first contestant is then allowed six minutes to study his material. At the end of six minutes the first contestant will be permitted to give his selection in the performance room before an audience and judges. As contestant number one begins to speak, contestant number two will draw. As contestant number one finishes, contestant number two will be permitted to speak—if a total of at least six minutes has elapsed. As contestant number two begins to speak, contestant number three will draw. Thus the contest will be continued. It will be found convenient to provide two rooms for this contest: a preparation room for the contestants awaiting their turn, and a room for presentation.

6. *Restrictions*.—A typewritten or handwritten copy of the reading must be made and placed in some type of stiff-backed folder which is to be used by the contestant during the contest. Reading from books or magazines is not permitted. The director of the contest shall announce for the benefit of the judges the title and author of the contestant's selection. However, the contestant may include this information in his introduction which will be counted as part of the total time limit of seven minutes. Coaching during

the contest is not permitted. Contest directors must not permit any interruption of a speaker during a contest. No cheering may be permitted.

7. *Programs.*—The order of speaking should be determined by lot.

8. *Timekeeper and Signal Standards.*—At each contest there shall be a timekeeper who shall notify the speaker by raised hand when the speaker has consumed all but one minute of the allotted time. The timekeeper shall indicate that all of the speaker's allotted time has been consumed by standing. A speaker may finish the sentence on which he is speaking at the final signal without disqualification.

9. *Judging.*—Judging may be by an odd number of panel judges or by one critic judge. A copy of the judging instructions (provided by the State Office) will be given to each judge. Contest directors are responsible for explaining these instructions to the judges.

10. *Protests.*—Protests must be made to the contest director before the decision of the judges is rendered; decision of the judges is final.

11. *Ranking the Contestants.*—See Rule 15, extemporaneous speaking contest.

Journalism Program and Contest

J. ROY MOSES, JR.

Director of Journalism

Box 8028, University Station

Austin 12, Texas

1. *Interscholastic League Press Conference.*—The journalism contest makes up one portion of the League's competitive, critical and instructive journalism program sponsored jointly by the League and the School of Journalism, The University of Texas. The agency co-ordinating the entire journalism program is the Interscholastic League Press Conference, with headquarters in the League Office. ILPC membership is optional for the League's member schools and is not required for participation in the journalism contest. ILPC membership is required for participation in the entire program of school newspaper improvement (see Section 6).

2. *Membership.*—Any high school or junior high school in the state is eligible for ILPC membership if it publishes a student newspaper and is a member of the League (see Article III, *Constitution*). ILPC membership entitles a school to all ILPC services outlined in Section 6. Deadline for enrollment in ILPC is January 15 and all inquiries and requests for enroll-

ment must be made to the Director of Journalism, Interscholastic League, Box 8028, University Station, Austin 12, Texas.

3. *Direction.*—The journalism contest and ILPC program are supervised by the Director of Journalism, Interscholastic League, and an ILPC Executive Committee consisting of the ILPC director and two members of the journalism faculty of The University of Texas. All communications regarding either the contests or the ILPC program should be addressed to the Director of Journalism, Interscholastic League.

Three student officers—a president, vice-president, and secretary—are elected from ILPC member schools at the State Convention each May to serve until the following May convention. Student officers are responsible for helping evaluate ILPC policies and policy changes, assisting with the State Convention and performing other duties that may be assigned by the ILPC Executive Committee.

4. *Fees.*—Enrollment in the ILPC requires a \$2 membership fee to defray, in part, the expense of providing special ILPC services for member schools. The fee must be paid at the time of enrollment, and no later than the January 15 membership deadline. No fee, other than the Interscholastic League membership fee, is required of schools desiring to participate *only* in the journalism contest.

5. *Submission of School Papers.*—ILPC members are required to mail one copy of each issue of their school newspapers, preferably at time of publication, to the Director of Journalism, Interscholastic League. No rating or rating certificate will be given to members failing to submit at least five file copies of their publications.

6. *ILPC Special Services.*—ILPC offers to its members a number of special services as a means of helping to improve the quality of scholastic journalism and journalism instruction in the public schools of Texas. The “High School Press” column in each issue of the *Interscholastic Leaguer* provides a vehicle for discussion of journalistic problems, seeking or reporting new and successful ideas and suggestions, answering individual questions that might have widespread application, and reporting members’ activities and achievements. The ILPC provides sample contest material and helps plan and conduct special journalism workshops in many areas of the state for student staff members. Also, with the assistance of the journalism faculty, The University of Texas, consultation and advice on special problems are available to all members throughout the school year. Also:

a. *RATINGS*—In the spring, all ILPC member newspapers are rated on the current school year’s issues on file in the ILPC Office (see Section 5). For the ratings, all papers are grouped according to method of publica-

tion (mimeographed, printed, or page in local paper) and, for high schools, by enrollment (average membership for last four grades in high school). Junior high school papers are rated separately, but grouped according to method of publication; high schools publishing a "page in local paper" are all rated in one separate group regardless of enrollment.

Within each grouping, certificates of rating are issued in four degrees:

Award of Distinguished Merit to the outstanding papers in each class.

Award of Achievement to papers which fall just short of the first degree of excellence.

Award of Honor to papers of high caliber which have shown continued excellence throughout the year.

Award of Merit to papers which have made contributions to the school for which they were published by maintaining a basic level of journalistic quality.

No rating will be given to members failing to submit at least five file copies of their publications prior to March 1 of the current school year.

b. CRITICISM SERVICE—ILPC members desiring a detailed criticism of their papers must pay an additional *optional* fee of \$5 (in addition to the \$2 membership fee) to defray the actual cost of securing competent critics. ILPC members may request this service at any time prior to the January 15 membership deadline, and must submit extra copies of the issues on which the criticism is desired. No more than three criticism issues may be submitted but the criticism will be made on fewer than three if requested by the journalism adviser. All criticism issues must be submitted together, but separate from the ILPC file copies of the paper (see Section 5), and should be plainly marked "For Criticism." To expedite the critical work, criticism copies should be submitted as early as possible, and no later than February 1.

c. PAMPHLETS—Specially prepared mimeographed pamphlets, providing suggestions, instructions and information on a variety of journalistic topics, are provided free of charge to ILPC members. Pamphlets are distributed to members periodically throughout the school year with new ones being prepared, and old ones being revised or reprinted, as the occasion demands. A list of available pamphlets is provided ILPC members each fall.

d. LENDING LIBRARY—The DeWitt Reddick Journalism Library is maintained for use by members free of charge, except for postage. Books may be borrowed for a period of two weeks, with four additional days **allowed for mailing, and a fine of five cents per day is charged for overdue books.** The library now contains more than 50 volumes and the library bibliography is mailed to ILPC members each fall.

e. **INDIVIDUAL ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS CONTEST**—A contest is sponsored each spring for individual work published in ILPC member papers during the school year. Contests are conducted in news, editorial, sports, feature and featurette writing, photography and illustrating. Students compete in six divisions, corresponding to the five basketball conferences, plus a junior high school division. Individual gold (first place), silver (second place) and bronze (third place) medals are awarded in each contest in each division. Entries must be received in the ILPC office no later than April 1 and detailed contest information will be provided ILPC members at least six weeks prior to the contest deadline.

f. **STATE CONVENTION**—The annual ILPC State Convention is held in Austin each May in conjunction with the State Meet journalism contest. The convention program is arranged to include workshops, talks and discussions concerning scholastic publications and aimed at improving the overall quality of such publications. Convention participation is open to representatives of any school newspaper in the state, regardless of whether it is affiliated with ILPC or has contestants participating in the State Meet journalism contest. All delegates are responsible for their own transportation to Austin, and for their lodging, meals and other expenses. ILPC ratings and Individual Achievement Awards Contest winners are announced at the convention each year and ILPC students officers are selected for the following school year.

7. *Spring Meet Contests and Classes.*—The Interscholastic League Spring Meet journalism contest shall be conducted at district, regional and State Meet levels. District level contests shall be conducted only in those districts where it is warranted by unusually heavy concentration of participation. Such districts shall be designated by the League Journalism Director and listed in the "Official Notices" column of the January issue of the *Interscholastic Leaguer*; such publications shall be considered official notice.

Where no district meet journalism contests are conducted, journalism contestants shall advance directly to the regional meet. In districts having district meet journalism contests only the qualifying contestants shall advance to the regional meet (see Section 14).

Schools participating in the Spring Meet journalism contests shall be divided into five classes—conferences AAAA, AAA, AA, A and B. Conference assignments will correspond to the district assignments in basketball.

8. *Acceptance Card.*—In order to determine the districts in which district meet journalism contests are to be held (see Section 7), each school planning to participate in the Spring Meet journalism contests must file a Journalism Acceptance Card with the Journalism Director, Interscholastic

League. Acceptance cards will be mailed to schools in September; they must be signed by the principal or superintendent and returned to the League Office no later than December 1, 1961 (postmark deadline). After the Acceptance Card deadline the League Journalism Director will prepare a list of eligible schools and provide copies for each district and regional journalism contest director. A school must file an Acceptance Card to be eligible to compete in the Spring Meet journalism contest.

9. *Representation.*—Each League member high school filing an Acceptance Card shall be entitled to enter two contestants in the lowest Spring Meet journalism contest conducted for its conference and district.

10. *Eligibility.*—Each student entering the journalism contests must fulfill the eligibility requirements set forth in Article VIII of the Constitution.

11. *Certification.*—Eligibility certification for Spring Meet journalism contestants is made as follows:

a. In schools scheduled to participate in district meet journalism contests the superintendent or principal shall be responsible for entering the contestants in the district meet *10 days* prior to the day of the meet. (See Section 7, Spring Meet Plan.)

b. Schools not scheduled to compete in district meet journalism contests must certify contestants directly to their regional journalism contest director. This certification must be in the form of a letter from the superintendent or principal naming the two contestants and alternates, if any, and certifying their eligibility under these rules and Article VIII of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*. This certification *must reach* the regional director no later than the Monday preceding the day of the regional meet, in compliance with Section 21, Spring Meet Plan. This deadline for the 1960–61 school year is Monday, April 9, 1962.

Journalism contestants qualifying at the district level shall be certified directly to the next higher meet by the district meet director general under Section 6, Spring Meet Plan, and by their principal or superintendent. (See Section 7, Spring Meet Plan.)

12. *Nature of the Contests.*—The Interscholastic League Spring Meet journalism contests at the regional and State Meet levels shall consist of five events: 1. Feature writing; 2. Editorial writing; 3. Newswriting; 4. Copyreading; and 5. Headline writing.

At the district meet level the contest shall consist of only two events: 1. Feature writing; and 2. Editorial writing.

Once a contestant has participated in any one of the contest events there shall be no substitutions. The time and points allowed for each contest part are:

<i>Contest Event</i>	<i>First</i>	<i>Second</i>	<i>Third</i>	<i>Fourth</i>	<i>Fifth</i>
Feature writing (30 min.)	75	63	51	39	27
Editorial writing (45 min.)	100	85	70	55	40
Newswriting (45 min.)	100	85	70	55	40
Copyreading (30 min.)	75	63	51	39	27
Headline writing (30 min.)	60	50	40	30	20

Under no circumstances shall additional points or places be awarded in any contest event.

13. *District Meet.*—The journalism contests in the specified districts (see Section 7) shall be a part of the League district meet, governed by the same regulations that apply to other district contests.

14. *Qualification.*—The two students in each conference scoring highest and second highest in total points for all events of the contest shall qualify to the next higher meet. Team scores will also be tabulated and the schools whose single contestants or pairs of contestants make the highest combined totals will be announced as first, second and third place *team* winners in their conference. A team victory in any of the five conferences shall not be construed as entitling the winning *team* to enter the next higher meet; only the *two individuals* scoring highest and second highest in each conference shall be entitled to advance to the next higher meet.

15. *Regional Meet.*—The regional meet journalism contests are a part of the League regional meet, governed by the same regulations that apply to other regional contests. The contests are conducted as outlined in Section 12, above, and qualification to the next higher meet is identical to the procedure outlined in Section 14, above.

16. *State Meet.*—The State Meet journalism contest and scoring system are the same as described in Section 12, above. Supervision of these events will be under the direction of the ILPC Executive Committee.

In each conference, the individual scoring the highest total of points shall receive a gold individual medal; the second place contestant shall receive a silver medal; and the third-ranking contestant shall receive a bronze medal.

The school with the highest team total in the contests in each conference, whether earned by one or two contestants, shall be awarded a permanent first place team plaque.

17. *Administration and Judging of Journalism Contests.*—The director general of the district and regional meets shall appoint a journalism contest director to conduct and supervise the journalism contests. For the district meet, contest materials will be sent from the League Office upon requi-

sition by the director general (see Section 10, Spring Meet Plan). For the regional meet contests, materials will be sent directly to the journalism contest director by the League Journalism Director. A mimeographed "Journalism Contest Director's Handbook" will also be provided the contest director of each meet.

Two types of scoresheets will be provided for contest directors. Scoresheet "X" provides a master list of all contestants in each conference, the contest number assigned to each and a record of individual points scored in each event of the journalism contest. Scoresheet "Y" is a summary sheet on which are listed the five highest scoring individuals in each event of the journalism contest, the five highest scoring individuals in over-all scoring, and the three highest scoring teams in each conference.

Each contestant in each conference shall be assigned a number prior to beginning the contest. The assigned numbers will be the only identification on the contest papers and will be retained for each event of the contest. Judges must not have access to the master list of number assignments (score-sheet X) until judging has been completed for all events in the contest.

Judges for each event of the journalism contest shall be secured by the journalism contest director, subject to approval by the League Journalism Director. It is recommended that no judging committee have fewer than three members, but a judging committee may be asked to judge more than one event of the journalism contest. Journalism sponsors accompanying their contestants to the meet may serve on judging committees, provided no sponsor is assigned to judge contest papers from the same conference in which his contestant is competing.

Contestants may not use books, typewriters, dictionaries or notebooks during any part of the contests.

Number Sense Contest

1. *Divisions and Representation.*—There shall be two divisions in this contest, one for grade schools and one for high schools. In elementary school meets, each school shall be permitted to enter three contestants.

In district meets, each high school shall be permitted to enter three contestants in its appropriate conference.

2. *Eligibility.*—Each pupil entered in the number sense contest must be eligible under the rules set forth in Article VIII of the Constitution

3. *Contest Problems.*—The contest problems shall be furnished from the State Office to the director general in a sealed envelope which shall not be opened until the contestants are assembled and ready to begin. The prob-

lems shall be of the same general nature as those contained in the League bulletin entitled "Developing Number Sense."

4. *Conducting the Contest.*—During the contest, only the director of number sense, and a committee of three graders appointed by the director general to grade the papers, shall be permitted to remain in the room. The director in charge shall number the folded sheet, and keep memoranda of the name, address, and school of each contestant to correspond to the numbers respectively assigned, so that the papers at the close of the test may be readily identified. The contestants shall be instructed not to unfold the test sheets until the signal is given for the contest to begin. After exactly ten minutes another signal shall be given, and each contestant shall then be required to rise and fold his test sheet and be ready to deliver it to the person designated to collect the sheets. Each contestant shall be instructed to write his answer down immediately following the problem without attempting to solve the problem on paper, in accordance with instructions on the test sheet. This is a test in *mental* arithmetic, and only the results of calculations arrived at without the use of pencil and paper should be accepted. The director of the contest may disqualify a contestant for violating these instructions.

5. *Determining the Winner.*—At the close of the ten-minute period, all of the papers shall be collected and immediately placed in the hands of the graders, who shall carefully grade the papers, awarding each contestant five points for each problem solved correctly. The sum of the points thus awarded shall be considered the gross grade of the contestant. From the gross grades five points shall be deducted from each problem not solved correctly or skipped. Those problems occurring after the last problem solved correctly or attempted are not considered skipped and hence no deduction for them is made. Only the answers to the problems should be written on the paper. No other writing is permitted. An answer once written must be allowed to stand. Do not cross out an answer. Erasures are not permitted. First place goes to the contestant making the highest net grade, second place to the contestant making the next highest grade, third place to the next highest and so on. In case of a tie, a tie-breaker test shall be given as soon as possible. An illegible figure shall be considered an error, and the same test for determining legibility shall be applied as is prescribed in the spelling rules. (See footnote to 4f, page 91.)

All fractions in test papers must be reduced to lowest terms. All improper fractions must be expressed as whole numbers plus proper fractions; for example, an answer of $40/6$ must be written in the form of $6-2/3$, and $64/20$ must be written in the form 3.2 or $3-1/5$. Decimal answers are permitted

for starred problems and for those unstarred problems whose answers are exactly expressible as decimals.

All teachers having entrants in the contests and all contestants shall be permitted to examine papers before the final scores are announced.

6. *Assistance*.—The bulletin entitled “Developing Number Sense” may be ordered from the League Office. The bulletin contains a thousand or more number sense problems, which may be used in classroom drills. For price of the bulletin, see Official List of League Publications, Appendix III. The League also furnishes practice test sheets, but no order will be filled for fewer than 10 sheets of a given test. Starred problems on test sheets require only approximate answers, *i.e.*, they permit 5% error; unstarred problems require *exact* answers.

7. *Graders*.—A committee of competent and unbiased graders shall be appointed by the director general to grade the papers produced in the contest and report the grades to the director of the contest.

8. *Qualification*.—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with schedules provided in Rules 18 and 22 of the State Meet Plan.

In district meet, in the event there is a tie for second highest score, the following rules will apply:

- a. The rules for computing points in the event of a tie shall apply.
- b. All contestants whose score equals the second highest score achieved shall be certified for participation in the regional meet.

Competition for the elementary school division closes with the elementary school meet.

One-Act Play Contest

These general objectives are to be kept in mind by directors and students that participate in one-act play contests. It is the purpose of this contest: (a) to encourage a friendly rivalry between schools on the basis that it is more important to do a good play well than it is to win at any cost; (b) to stimulate an activity which may be used to advantage during leisure time; (c) to encourage schools to enter the contest because of the enjoyment and value students receive rather than entering for the sole purpose of winning a trophy; (d) to foster an appreciation of good acting, good directing, good plays, and to stimulate interest in contest dramatics; (e) to show the value of and the need for teamwork and cooperation in any group effort; (f) to lose or win graciously knowing that frequently there is “victory in defeat”; learn to accept defeat as an indication that our efforts did not adequately

reach standards of perfection; learn to win without believing we have reached perfection, and to accept the decision of judges without complaint or protest; and (g) to encourage acceptance of the belief that dramatics has a definite reason for existing in the curricula of our schools.

1. *Representation.*—Each high school that is a member of the League is entitled to enter a cast in its district meet in its appropriate conference.

If no more than two schools are represented in a district, each school may double its representation in the district play contest with the approval of the district executive committee.

2. *Eligibility.*—Each member of a one-act play company shall be eligible under Article VIII of the Constitution, furthermore, only pupils in high school are eligible for this contest. Only five individuals will be eligible to receive rebate at the State Meet. However, all cast and crew members are eligible for free lodging.

Records may be used for mob scenes, background music, etc. Eligibility refers only to actual participating students.

3. *Eligible Plays.*—The district or regional committee, regardless of the judges' decision, shall declare ineligible the following plays: (In case of doubt the matter may be referred immediately to the State Office for ruling.)

- a. Plays requiring more than 40 minutes in presentation.
- b. Plays which require the utilization of special lighting equipment, sets, scenery, or heavy props not available at the contest site. Standard furnishing for plays shall be a curtain set, chairs and tables, and related items, available from the host school. The rule does not affect the use of costumes, makeup or sound effects, and these items may be brought to the contest site. See Rule 18. Rule 18 provides information concerning the list of heavy properties to be made available at the State Meet and a description of the curtain set to be used. Directors are admonished to plan their productions accordingly. The list and description for State Meet will indicate the maximum to be made available at the region and the district meets.
- c. Plays that require more than 13 individuals in the company: no more than 10 in the cast (double casting permissible) and 3 crew members (who may also act as alternates).
Host institutions may appoint special stage crews to assist with all the plays in a contest.
- d. Plays in which an actual gun, pistol, or any firearm is used in any way regardless of whether firing pin is removed or not. A toy or a wooden model painted to represent a real gun is permitted. Dis-

charge of a gun off stage or on is not permitted, nor is the use of any explosive to represent the discharge of a gun or explosive allowed.

- e. Plays that require more than 30 seconds to make a scene change, or more than 10 minutes to set up and 10 minutes to strike. Either blackout or curtain may be used to indicate lapse of time, change of scene, or for a flashback. Such interim time shall be counted in the 40 minute limit.
- f. Plays not having an eligibility notice from the State Office stating that the title of the play is duly registered in the State Office as that school's entry. This notice is the official indication that the State Office has approved production of the play. Plays approved must be changed, altered, or revised by the directors so as not to offend good taste or moral standards in local communities in any way. See Rule 9.

4. *Timekeeper*.—The director shall appoint an official timekeeper who shall be instructed to remain backstage near the curtain during the presentation of plays, and in case any play requires more than forty minutes in presentation, the timekeeper shall order the curtain closed. Judges are instructed to evaluate the production on the basis of the part presented. Decision of the judges is final.

In no case shall the director of the contest or the judge serve as a timekeeper.

The length of the play shall be determined by the time elapsed from the opening curtain to the closing curtain, or from the time the music or action begins in front of the curtain.

5. *Faculty Director*.—No director shall be allowed backstage during a contest performance of his play. A director should train his crew members so that his presence will not be necessary.

If a director of a one-act play in any school is not a regular faculty member, the cast is not eligible to participate unless the director is formally designated for the work by recommendation of the superintendent and approved by the school board.

6. *Qualification*.—District winners qualifying to the regional meets may be assigned to area meets, or two or more districts may be combined in crowded regions, so as to reduce the number of schools at the regional meet.

7. *Entry and Selection of Play*.—Schools desiring to enter this contest must fill out an entry form countersigned by an administrator and return it to the State Office before the deadline. Acknowledgment of entry is mailed immediately by the State Office. The title of the play selected should be sent

well before the deadline. If a local contest is held to determine the play a school is to use, the contest must be completed before the deadline for title entry. Consult the League calendar for all deadlines.

Predominantly musical and predominantly choric plays will not be eligible for production in the one-act play contest.

A school will be suspended in one-act play for the current year if: 1. It fails to observe entry deadline, or, 2. It fails to observe title entry deadline. A school may be suspended in this event the following year if it fails to participate in the district contest after both official entry and title entry is made.

8. *Important Dates.*—Consult League calendar for all dates pertaining to one-act play meets. One-act play contests in district, area, and region may be held at a separate time to other spring meet contests. The State Executive Committee may merge or rearrange districts for the improvement of the contest.

9. *A Basic List of Plays.*—A list of plays is sent to member schools. Plays from this list are permissible for production with proper changes where required. Any director wishing to produce a play not on the list may send its title to the Interscholastic League Director of Drama. If such a play is officially approved, a statement to that effect will be sent to the director requesting the approval. (See also Rule 3, item f.)

Copies of all plays on this list may be secured for examination from the Interscholastic League Drama Service. No more than ten plays and no more than one copy of any one play will be sent to one person at a time. They may be kept fourteen days. Plays will not be sent to students. The plays lent by this library are for reading and examination purposes only. No part of any play or book lent by the Drama Service may be copied. Production copies must be purchased from the publishing companies.

10. (a) *Royalty.*—The League assumes no responsibility for payment of royalty. A school which presents a royalty play in a contest without having paid royalty or received permission from royalty holder shall forfeit the contest and shall be suspended from further participation in this competition for the remainder of the current school year. A school must be able to show proof to the contest director that royalty has been paid on whatever play or portion of a play it produces.

(b) *Cuttings.*—Permission must be granted in writing, by the publisher of a long play, for cutting to contest length. Permission granted by a publisher to produce a play does not necessarily include blanket permission to cut the play to contest length.

11. *Drawing.*—After the closing date for entries, the director of one-act play is authorized to draw places for appearance of the casts on the

program, and shall notify all competing schools of their places immediately after the drawing. Adjustments in order of appearance may be made in order to avoid conflicts with other contests.

12. *No Prompting.*—There shall be no prompting during a performance by anyone who is offstage or out of the acting area.

13. *Program Copy.*—The director of the winning cast shall mail immediately to the director of the one-act play in the next higher meet his eligibility notice and his cast of characters in program form plus a list of heavy properties needed. See Rule 18.

14. *Judging.*—It is specifically recommended that a critic judge be secured to judge all one-act play contests. In case one good critic judge cannot be secured, a larger number of competent judges may be used, preferably three judges. If three, five, or more judges are used, the judges should sit apart during the contest in order to hear the play from different parts of the auditorium. The judging panel may confer after the contest and before the decision is rendered. The selection of the judges for the district contests shall be made by the district executive committee, subject to the approval of a majority of the schools concerned. The area and regional directors of one-act play shall select competent and unbiased judges for judging the area and regional contests, respectively. For the final contest at The University, the judge, or judges shall be chosen by the State Executive Committee.

The director of the contest should be certain that the judge, or judges, read and understand all rules and standards and agree to use only the League standards of judging, before the contest begins. The decision of the judge, or judges is final, unless some portion of Rule 3 is violated.

See Rule 4 for ruling on judging an incomplete production.

A single critic judge should be expected to criticize each play within an agreed upon time limit. Members of a judging panel should not be expected to criticize unless they desire to do so. The panel may confer and select a spokesman. *Do not hold critique before announcing the results.*

15. *Planning Meeting.*—All speech and drama teachers in a district are urged to hold a planning meeting well in advance of the organizing date for district spring meets. For last date, see League calendar.

The purpose of this meeting is to assist the director general in planning speech contests and the one-act play meet. Directors are to make recommendations concerning rooms, schedules, dates, judges, fees, rehearsal time, properties, and other matters pertaining to the meet. These recommendations are to be given to the district executive committee for its information.

16. *Printed Programs.*—All programs typed, printed or mimeographed for any one-act play contest shall contain the names of all schools represented, the title and author of the play, and the name of the director. The program shall contain the names of the students and the characters they are portraying.

17. *Instructions to the Judges.*—A copy of the instructions, provided by the State Office, shall be given to each judge.

The director of the contest is charged with the responsibility of explaining these instructions to the judges.

18. *List of Properties.*—The master list of properties which will be made available at the State Meet one-act play contest will be published in an early issue of the *Interscholastic Leaguer*. District and regional contest directors should take careful note of the items listed and furnish to competing schools *only* those items which appear on the master list. It is not intended that host schools furnish every item listed; instead, the contest director should see that the items mentioned on the master list *which are obtainable by the host school* be furnished the competing schools.

It would be of value to make a list of items intended to be furnished and send it to the competing schools so that they may plan accordingly. See Rule 3b.

Picture Memory Contest

1. *Divisions.*—There is only one division in this contest and it is open to children in the fourth and fifth grades.

2. *Representation.*—Each member school in the League having two or more pupils in the fourth and fifth grades is permitted to enter a team in picture memory.

To the picture memory team of two shall be added one member for each 20 pupils (or fraction thereof) in excess of 10 enrolled in the eligible grades on the basis of total enrollment up to the opening of the spring semester. Thus, if the total enrollment in the eligible grades is 10 or less than 10, the team is composed of two pupils; 11 through 30 pupils, inclusive, the team is composed of three pupils; 31 through 50 pupils, the team is composed of four pupils, etc. (Pupils passing from an ineligible grade, third, or to an ineligible grade, sixth grade, at mid-term should not be counted in the total enrollment in the fourth and fifth grades.)

3. *Eligibility.*—Only pupils in the fourth and fifth grades who are eligible under Article VIII of the Constitution may be entered in this contest.

4. *Conducting the Contest.*—The director of picture memory shall pro-

vide contestants with sheets of paper divided into three columns, headed "picture," "artist" and "nationality." Horizontal lines shall be numbered one through 33 (or, if 17 pictures are used, one through 17). Typing paper or notebook paper may be used.

Each contestant shall draw a number from the director of the picture memory contest and write that number in the upper right-hand corner of each sheet of his test paper. The director shall keep an accurate list of the names of the contestants and the number each has drawn. This list shall be used for identification of the test sheets after the contest.

The director shall appoint two monitors to supervise the contest, and they shall stay in the room while the contest is being held and report to the director any attempt on the part of any pupil to copy from any other or from any source during the contest. The director shall disqualify any pupil who attempts to copy from any source.

The director, or person designated by him, shall exhibit to the contestants either 33 pictures from the prescribed list, or 17, chosen at random and shall keep an accurate list of the pictures, the artists, and the nationality in the order in which they are exhibited.

The district director is responsible for securing the pictures which are to be exhibited.

Contestants shall be instructed to write down the name of the picture in the first column, name of the artist in the second column, and the nationality of the artist in the third column. Only the last name of the artist need be used. Either pen or pencil is permissible. Contestants should use only one side of the paper.

After the test has been given, the test sheets shall be collected by the director and the list of the pictures in the order in which they have been exhibited attached thereto, and test sheets and list turned over to a committee of graders who shall grade the sheets.

The director shall then identify each test sheet by contestant's name and school. A list of the 100 per cent contestants shall then be made which shall be publicly announced during the elementary school meet. The team grades shall be computed (see next paragraph), and a first, second and third place winner declared.

The team grade shall be determined by adding together the scores made by all members of a given team and dividing the sum by the number of individuals composing the team.

5. *Grading the Test Sheets.*—A perfect paper is graded 100. From 100 deduct one point for each error made, if 33 pictures are used. Deduct two points for each error if 17 pictures are used.

In grading, the answers shall appear exactly as they are given in the of-

ficial picture list available from the State Office. Misspelling shall be counted as errors.

6. *Judges*.—No teacher who has a contestant in the contest shall be permitted to serve either as a monitor or as a member of the grading committee.

7. *Available Aids*.—The Interscholastic League has issued a mimeographed bulletin which treats appreciatively each of the pictures in the list, and gives the official spelling and titles for the contest. It is titled "Picture Memory Bulletin" and sells for 25c per copy. Each pupil entering the contest should have a copy of this bulletin.

8. *Selected Pictures*.—The selections to be used as a basis for the contest in the current year are listed in the bulletin described in Paragraph 7 above. Schools planning to participate in this contest should purchase copies of the listed pictures from a reputable art printing company or dealer (some of the companies are listed below). It is suggested that small prints of the selections be made available to each student (publishers have these at a few cents per copy).

9. *Publishers*.—The following publishers, listed in alphabetical order, supply prints included in this year's selection. Further details on prints, etc., are found in the bulletin described in Paragraph 7 above.

List of publishers:

Artext Prints, Inc., Westport, Conn.

Hoover Brothers, Temple, Texas.

Perry Picture Company, Malden, Mass.

Texas Book Store, Box 8004, University Station, Austin, Texas.

Note: The Texas Book Store and Hoover Brothers have packets of the 40 pictures made up for immediate shipment. Write them for details on prices, etc. Pictures come in small sizes, for use by individual pupils, and larger (approximately 9 x 12) for use by contest director or for framing. Please specify which size you wish.

Ready Writing Contest

1. *Representation*.—In the district meets, each high school shall be permitted to enter two contestants in its appropriate conference.

In elementary school meets, each school shall be permitted to enter two contestants.

2. *Eligibility*.—Each pupil entered in this contest must be eligible under Article VIII of this Constitution.

3. *The Composition*. a. Its Nature.—The composition is to be expository

in nature. Descriptive or narrative passages may be used, of course, to illustrate or reinforce an idea or point that is being explained, but they must be clearly subservient or incidental to the purpose of exposition.

b. Its Length.—The composition should be approximately 1,000 words in length for high school contestants, approximately 750 words for junior high school contestants, and approximately 500 words for elementary school contestants.

4. *Method of Conducting the Contest.*—Themes in this contest shall be written under the following conditions:

a. Contestants in all divisions shall be assembled and distributed sparsely over the room.

b. Uniform stationery shall be provided by the respective contestants, 8½ x 11 inches (letter size), and the composition must be written on one side in ink.

c. The contestants shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with "1," the final number representing the total number of contestants engaging in the contest. Each contestant shall enter the number assigned him in the upper right-hand corner of the first sheet of his manuscript and enclose it in parentheses. He shall then write on a slip of paper his number, county, school, his own name and his postoffice address, and enclose this slip in an envelope, which shall be sealed and attached to his manuscript when it is turned into the director.

d. Topics for all divisions shall be furnished by the State Office to the director general, who shall transmit them in a sealed envelope to the director on the day of the contest. Three topics shall be furnished, all within the range of the average pupil's study, observation, and experience. The director, or person designated by him, shall copy all three topics on the blackboard and each contestant may select from this list the topic upon which he wishes to write.

e. Each contestant shall write the subject he has chosen in full about two inches beneath the top of the first sheet and begin the body of his composition about an inch beneath the title. An inch margin should be left on the left of the page. The pages should be numbered in the upper left-hand corner, *without* parentheses, to distinguish the page number from the number assigned the contestant.

f. The director shall be responsible for preventing any communication between contestants, or any reference on the part of contestants to notes or books or printed matter of any character. He shall be the timekeeper for the contest, and when two hours have elapsed from the time he writes the subjects on the board, he shall collect all manuscripts; he shall give 15

minutes warning of the time limit, even if the contest is held in a room where a clock is clearly visible to the contestants.

5. *Judging the Contest.* a. The Judges.—Three properly qualified and impartial judges (exclusive of teachers whose schools are represented in the contest in the class to be judged) shall be selected by the director.

b. Briefing the Judges.—At some convenient time before the contest begins, the director shall discuss thoroughly with the judges the criteria for evaluating the compositions, making sure that they all have the same conception of those criteria and understand the relative importance to be accorded each.

c. Instructions to Judges.—Each judge shall be given a copy of the following instructions:

(1) The Criteria for Evaluation.—The compositions are to be graded as to relative excellence in interest, organization, and correctness of style. While the judges are to take into consideration all three of these elements in selecting the most effective compositions, they shall stress the element of interest more than either of the other two, and the element of organization more than correctness of style.

(a) Interest depends primarily upon substance, upon having something to say that is worth saying because of its acuteness of analysis or its originality of thought. It depends next upon clarity, for no reader can be interested unless he understands exactly the writer's ideas or points. It depends finally upon the inclusion of specific details and examples which individualize the composition as an outgrowth of the writer's character and experience.

(b) Organization has clarity as its main goal. The plan of the whole composition should be such that each part contributes to an understanding of the writer's main idea or thesis, no part being misleading or unrelated to that thesis. The organization of each paragraph should be directed to the logical and full development of one idea.

(c) Correctness of style is of two types. The first, and the one to be most stressed by the judges, is that based upon an attempt to achieve clarity of communication. Sentence structure, punctuation, grammar, and word usage which hinder clear communication are thus to be considered incorrect. A less important kind of correctness is that which is based upon mere convention. Errors in sentence structure, punctuation, grammar, word usage, and spelling which do not hinder clear communication but which fail to conform to standard usage constitute this type of incorrectness.

(2) Rating the Compositions.—Each judge shall read all of the essays submitted in the class to be judged, and, without marking on the manuscripts, shall make notes upon the excellencies and deficiencies of each paper. He

shall then rank them in order of their excellence: 1, 2, 3, 4, etc. The three judges shall then discuss the essays which each has ranked first, second and third, any judge being permitted to alter his ranking as a result of the discussion. Each judge shall then give his final ranking of all papers to the director, who will determine first, second, and third places from the vote of the judges in the manner prescribed for ranking declamation contests.

(3) *Preparing the Criticism.*—Before the results are announced, the judges shall prepare for the director a composite criticism of each essay, stating its good and bad points. These criticisms need not be long, and they should be specific rather than general.

6. *Announcing the Results.*—Before the assembled contestants and other interested parties, the director shall announce, at a time and place specified by him, the names and schools of the winners.

7. *Holding the Criticism.*—It is suggested that immediately following the announcement of results the director and/or the judges hold a critique on the contest. It may be profitable to read aloud the essay awarded first place, and then present for discussion the criticism of the judges. Second and third place winners will be eager to know what, in the opinion of the judges, prevented their papers from being considered as good as the one ranked first. The feelings of other contestants can be saved if relative rankings below third place are not revealed, and if the judges' criticisms are given with reference only to the number of the essays rather than the names of the contestants. Even those who were ranked low by the judges will appreciate hearing criticism of their papers if the person presenting the critique can arrange to talk privately with them.

8. *Qualification.*—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with the schedules provided in Rules 18 and 22 of the Spring Meet Plan.

9. Essays submitted in League contests become the property of the League and may be printed and circulated or otherwise used by the League in promotion of the contests. The name of the author of the essay will not be disclosed if the author wishes his or her name withheld.

Science Contest

Introduction

Purpose of Science Contest

The science contest is designed to promote reading in science and will be based primarily, but not entirely, upon the list of recommended books and

periodicals, suggested by a committee of science teachers, scientists and school administrators. Basing the contest on reading makes it possible for students with varied backgrounds to compete on equal terms.

It is not necessary for contestants to read each book from cover to cover, because there is a considerable overlap of subjects. However, the most successful students will be those who have the best understanding of the basic principles, as well as knowledge of the history and philosophy, of science.

This type of contest will, it is hoped, appeal to a large number of pupils and will stimulate a great many Texas high school students to read critically and widely in worthwhile science books and periodicals.

Nature of the Science Contest

Each contest will consist of approximately 50 objective questions, designed to test students' understanding rather than their ability to memorize details. For example, it will be more important to understand the significance of an experiment than to recall the date and the name of the experimenter.

For the present, the science contest will emphasize biology, chemistry and physics, but may include such other topics as are covered in the recommended reading. Each contest will contain questions of graded difficulty. Some will be readily answered by all contestants, while others will challenge even the very best participants.

The time allotted for each test is an hour to an hour and a half, but since the thoughtful evaluation of experimental results will be important, the contest will not be a race. As much as two hours will be given contestants if needed. Contestants will compete only with others in the same conference.

Science Contest Dates

For convenience in scheduling, three separate district meet contest dates will be available. It should be especially noted that the dates for the district science contests are limited to three weekends, namely:

March 23-24

March 30-31

April 6-7

The regional science contest will be on April 13-14, the State Meet science contest on May 3-4-5.

Facilities Needed for Science Contest

One of the attractive features of the contest is that it requires no special equipment or facilities in the high school, nor does it necessitate any special coaching by the teaching staff. Instead, it requires only the outlay of a relatively small sum of money for books and periodicals which ought to be in every high school library.

Although most of the books selected were written for the general public

or for college freshmen, they are not too difficult for the bright high school students. In fact, many of the books are included in the Traveling High School Science Library of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the National Science Foundation.

Preparing for the Science Contest

What To Read First

It is not necessary for contestants to read the recommended books from cover to cover, as they would a novel. The best procedure is to select the subject that they know least about and to read the general book selected from that field. (Weisz's *The Science of Biology*; Pauling's *College Chemistry*; Semat & White's *Atomic Age Physics* or White's *Modern College Physics* and Gamow's *Matter, Earth and Sky*. *Matter, Earth and Sky* will be the best choice for novices in the physical sciences.)

As each topic is considered, students should check to see whether there are great experiments in some of the other books (*Great Experiments in Biology*; *Great Experiments in Physics*; *Harvard Case Histories in Experimental Science*) which cover the same topic and, if so, these should be read after the general account has been read. Next, students should check the publications covering recent advances in science (*Scientific American*; *What is Science*; *Frontiers in Science*; *Matter, Earth and Sky*) and then read the articles which cover the topics under consideration.

Following this procedure in a progressive pattern, from the subject they know least about to the one they know second best and then to the one they know best, contestants will develop a broad knowledge of all.

How To Read the Material

Many students read textbooks passively, waiting to be informed, in the same manner they read novels or watch movies or television programs, expecting to be entertained. At the end of the section, they usually wonder what it was all about and find that they have learned little, if anything.

A more productive technique for exploring students is to read with the purpose of getting information about a specific topic, in much the same way things are looked up in an encyclopedia or a dictionary. It is best to formulate questions and then to seek answers to these questions in the book, or books.

Questions are suggested by the chapter and section headings. For example: What is the structure of atoms? How does the atomic structure affect the chemical properties of the atom? What are the characteristics of light? What is the composition and structure of cells? How do cells reproduce?

New questions should be formulated for each section; and after the section

is completed, writing a short summary will help consolidate the pertinent facts.

When reading about the experiments, it is important to understand the purpose of the experiment, why a specific procedure was followed, and why the conclusions drawn are justified by the experimental results.

Science Contest Rules

1. *Representation.*—Each member high school in the League may enter three contestants in the district meet science contest in the particular conference to which the school belongs.

2. *Eligibility.*—Each contestant must satisfy the eligibility requirements set forth in Article VIII of the Constitution. Furthermore, only pupils in the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth grades shall be permitted to enter this contest.

3. *Contest Questions.*—

- a. All regular and tie-breaking contest questions, and corresponding answer keys, shall be provided by the State Office to the director general in a sealed envelope which shall not be opened until after the contestants are assembled and ready to begin the contest.
- b. Contests will consist of objective-type questions designed to test understanding of basic principles in biology, chemistry and physics, the history and methods of science and the recent developments in science. They will also test the ability to evaluate experimental results. Early each school year the State Office will furnish interested schools a list of recommended reading for the contest. Most, but not all, of the contest questions will be based on this reading.
- c. The regular contest shall consist of approximately 50 questions. It should be possible to complete these questions in an hour or an hour and a half, but since thoughtfulness and evaluation are more important characteristics of the scientist than speed, this contest is not meant to be a race and up to two hours will be permitted for its completion.

On a given contest, some of the questions will be easy but others will be of graded difficulty, so that some will provide a challenge to even the best contestant.

- d. Tie-breaking contests shall consist of 15 questions similar to those found in the regular contests. Fifteen minutes shall be allotted for tie-breaking contests. Tie-breaking contests will accompany the regular contests in the contest envelopes; exception, see 4q.

4. *Conducting the Contest and Determining the Winners.*—All science contests shall be conducted under the following regulations:

- a. Contest graders, in addition to contest directors, shall be secured from competent and unbiased citizens. These should be chosen in advance of the meet to enable the graders to familiarize themselves with the contest rules and method of grading. Prior to the contest, "Instructions for Graders of the Science Contest" should be obtained from the University Interscholastic League, Box 8028, University Station, Austin 12, Texas. A sample test and its sample grading are included in these instructions which all graders should study and understand before the contest, in addition to reading the science contest rules appearing in the *Constitution and Contest Rules*. A copy of these instructions will accompany each set of science contest papers to enable the graders to re-read the rules during the contest and have for ready reference during the grading of the contest papers.
- b. Since the performance of contestants depends in part upon their comfort during the contest, care should be taken in the selection of the contest room and its equipment. The contest room shall be adequate in size for the comfort of all contestants and should be selected with quietness of location and excellence of lighting as prime factors. During the actual conduct of the contest, *no other contest or activity shall be permitted to take place in the contest room*. Periodic charts and other visual aids should be removed from view. Classroom armchairs or desks with accompanying armless chairs (not stools) are to be used, if at all available, for the contestants; these should not be of grade school size but should comfortably accommodate high school contestants.
- c. Subject to its availability, at a position easily seen by all contestants, a large wall clock should be provided to indicate silently the remaining time in the contest. No oral time warnings, blackboard indications, or any other type of time notations shall be employed. If *all* contestants agree to its absence, *the clock may be omitted*. Remember, however, that the science contest is not a race.
- d. At least 30 minutes before the actual beginning of the contest, contestants, coaches, graders, and other interested individuals should be gathered together in the contest room, and the rules reviewed. Free questioning should be encouraged to see that all concerned are agreed as to the manner of conducting the contest, the point system of grading, the method of breaking ties, and all other items concerning the contest. If a conference precedes a

contest within 24 hours, and if the rules are reviewed at this conference, the pre-contest review may be eliminated. However, a question period immediately preceding the contest should be permitted.

- e. When the contest is about to begin, *all* individuals except contestants, the science contest director, and *one* grader shall be sent from the contest room and kept out of the contest room throughout the actual contest. The other graders (if there are any) or other individuals (if no graders are available for this duty) shall be stationed outside the contest room to act as sergeants-at-arms to effect quietness throughout the contest.
- f. The envelope containing the science contest literature shall be opened and the sheet or sheets for tabulation of results removed. These sheets provide a method of concealing the identity of the contestants. The contest director shall number the folded contest papers on the outside and keep memoranda on the above mentioned result sheets of the name, address, and school of each contestant to correspond to the numbers respectively assigned, so that at the close of the contest the papers may be identified readily.
- g. Clean scratch paper may be provided for the contestants if requested.
- h. The contestants orally shall be given the following last-minute instructions:
 - (1) Write the letters corresponding to your answers in the appropriate dotted blanks provided on the answer sheet.
 - (2) No oral time warnings or blackboard time tabulations shall be given; if you desire to see the amount of remaining time in the contest, you may refer to the large electric clock or to your own watch.
 - (3) If you finish the contest before the end of the allotted time, remain at your seat and retain your paper until told to do otherwise. You may use this time to check your answers.
 - (4) Keep your papers folded at all times except when told to do otherwise; this is particularly important while the contest papers are being distributed and before the signal to begin the contest has been given.
 - (5) If you are in the process of actually writing down an answer when the quitting signal is given, you may complete writing the answer.
 - (6) You may place as many notations as you desire anywhere on the contest paper except on the answer sheet which is reserved

for answers only. You may use additional scratch paper provided by the director general.

- (7) During the contest proper, *no* questions may be asked or answered.
 - (8) Periodic charts or other visual aids should be removed from view.
- i. Hand out the contest papers by orally calling out the serial numbers and having each contestant identify his. *Warn the contestants that the contest is about to begin.*
 - j. Give the signal starting the contest in a manner that is well understood by all contestants. In a clear voice announce, "The contest is about to begin. Get ready. Unfold your paper now and begin."
 - k. Give the "Instructions for Graders for the Science Contest" enclosed in the contest package, to the grader in order that he may refresh himself concerning the grading of the contest.
 - l. Sixty minutes after the start of the contest, announce that papers may be turned in, but those desiring additional time should be given up to a maximum of two hours.
 - m. Answer no questions concerning the contest at this time.
 - n. After the contest exclude all individuals from the room except the science contest director and graders. This applies to contestants, coaches, parents, friends, and all other individuals.
 - o. Remove the answer key from the contest envelope and grade the contest papers. Allow adequate time for careful, accurate grading of the papers; do not sacrifice accuracy for speed. Double check the grading to be sure that no errors have been made.
 - p. Record the net scores on the outside of each contest paper.
 - q. First place goes to the contestant making the highest net grade; second place goes to the contestant making the next highest net grade; third place to the next highest and so on.
 - r. In the event two or more contestants are tied for first, second, and/or third place at the regional or State Meet, call into the room those contestants involved in the ties and give them the 15-minute tie-breaking contest provided in the contest envelope. Follow items 4a through 4p listed above, insofar as they apply to the tie-breaking contest, permitting each contestant to be identified by the same number as that which he used for the regular contest. In the event a tie still remains after the first tie-breaking contest has been given and graded, an additional tie-breaking contest shall be given to those concerned with the remaining tie; the science contest director shall determine the 15 additional questions to be given on this

additional 15-minute tie-breaking contest; if he wishes, he may take 15 questions from the regular contest for the additional tie-breaker. This process shall continue until no ties remain for the first three places of the contest. As a matter of interpretation, if two individuals are tied for first place on the regular contest, the one receiving the higher net grade on the tie-breaking contest receives first place and the other receives second place in the general contest. If two individuals are tied for third place on the general contest, after distribution of first and second place, either by no ties existing or by the results of the tie-breaking contest, the individual making the higher grade on the tie-breaking contest shall receive third place, and the other individual shall not place at all. No ties for first and second places shall be resolved in district competition.

- s. After all papers have been graded and no ties remain in the first three places, completely fill out the remaining blanks on the tabulation of results sheet. Prepare a list of winners and their schools. Exception see Rule 4q.
- t. Gather all contestants, graders, coaches, and other interested parties in the contest room and announce the winners of the contest, that is, the names of the contestants winning the first three places and their net scores. Contestants should be permitted to examine their papers if they desire, but *they should not be permitted to retain them*. Permit discussion concerning the contest. If it is evident that any errors have been made, correct them and be sure that all contestants are informed of the corrections.
- u. Gather all used contest papers so that none may be retained by the contestants, coaches or other interested parties.
- v. All unused contest papers, keys and completed tests must be returned to the State Office of the University Interscholastic League.
- w. The instructions for graders may be retained for future use by science coaches.
- x. The tabulation of results sheet and the list of winners and their schools shall be given to the director general.

5. *Grading the Contests.*—Adequate time for careful, accurate grading shall be taken. Accuracy shall not be sacrificed for speed. The State Office will provide graders with a list of the correct answers; this list shall be included with each regular contest and tie-breaking contest envelope. The grading of all papers and the determination of the net grades shall be double-checked to reduce the possibility of errors.

For the sake of uniformity and freedom of argument, *all grading shall be done according to answers written on the answer key, unless the contest*

director desires to contact the state science contest director by telephone for a corrected answer. If the latter option is selected, the corrected answer must be received from the state science contest chairman as soon after the completion of the science contest as practical but in no case later than four hours after the completion of the contest. In the absence of a corrected answer from the state science contest chairman, all grading must be done according to the answer printed on the answer key, even in the case of an obviously incorrect answer if such ever is the case. Any telephone calls to the state science contest chairman will be made at neither his expense nor that of the University Interscholastic League.

The papers of all contestants in the district, regional, and state science contests and in all tie-breaking contests shall be graded uniformly on the following basis:

- a. All questions for which there is only one correct answer requested will receive 5 points if answered correctly, and no points if unanswered or if answered incorrectly.
- b. On questions where one or more correct answers are possible, the following rules will apply:
 - (1) If only one answer is correct and only one correct answer is given, then 5 points will be awarded.
 - (2) If there are two correct answers and both of these are given, 5 points will be awarded. If only one of these is given, then only 2 points will be awarded.
 - (3) If there are three correct answers and all three correct answers are given, then 5 points will be awarded. If only two of the correct answers are given, then 3 points will be awarded, and if only one correct answer is given, then only 1 point will be awarded.
 - (4) If there are four correct answers and all four correct answers are given, then 5 points will be awarded. For three correct answers, 3 points will be awarded; for two correct answers, 2 points will be awarded; and for one correct answer, 1 point will be awarded.
 - (5) If there are five or more correct answers, 5 points will be awarded if all the correct answers are given; otherwise, 1 point will be awarded for each correct answer, up to a maximum of 4 points.
 - (6) On all questions where there may be one or more correct answers, if any incorrect answers are given, 2 points are subtracted from the total score for each incorrect answer.
 - (7) If a question is omitted, no points are given or subtracted.

6. *Qualification*.—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with the schedule provided in Rules 19 and 23 of the Spring Meet Plan.

7. *Graders*.—A committee of competent and unbiased graders shall be appointed by the director general of the meet to grade the papers produced in the contest and to report grades to the contest director. This committee generally should have three members, but in cases of very small number of contestants in any one contest, one or two graders may be all that are necessary. In cases where there are large numbers of contestants, more than three graders may be used. The contest director should choose the graders in advance of the meet and should use every effort to induce the graders to familiarize themselves with the rules. See Paragraph 4a.

8. *Additional Information*.—Any additional information concerning the science contest may be obtained from the University Interscholastic League, Box 8028, University Station, Austin 12, Texas.

Recommended Reading List

Scientific American, January 1961 through December 1961. Scientific American, 415 Madison Ave., New York 17, New York.

Conant, James B., *Harvard Case Histories in Experimental Science*, 2 vols. Harvard University Press, 79 Garden St., Cambridge 38, Mass. 1957.

Gamow, George, *Matter, Earth, and Sky*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 1958.

Pauling, Linus, *College Chemistry*, 2nd Ed. W. H. Freeman & Sons, 660 Market St., San Francisco 4, Calif. 1955.

Newman, James R., Ed., *What is Science?* Simon & Schuster, 136 W. 52nd St., New York 19, N.Y. 1955.

Hutchings, Edward, Jr., Ed., *Frontiers in Science*. Basic Books, Inc., 59 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N.Y. 1958.

Gabriel, Mordecai L., and Seymour Fogel, Ed., *Great Experiments in Biology*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 1955.

Shamos, Morris H., Ed., *Great Experiments in Physics*. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y. 1959.

Weisz, Paul B., *The Science of Biology*. McGraw Hill Book Co., 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y. 1959.

Semat, Henry, and Harvey E. White, *Atomic Age Physics*. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y. 1959.

or

White, Harvey E., *Modern College Physics*, 3rd Ed. D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N.J. 1956.

Shorthand Contest

1. *Only Accredited Schools Eligible.*—This contest is open only to schools accorded credit in shorthand by the Texas Education Agency, and which follow the time schedule required by the Agency, *viz.*, single or double-period five days per week for 36 weeks during the year.

2. *Representation.*—Each school entering the contest shall be required to enter two, as a minimum. Schools having an enrollment of more than 30 in first-year shorthand on January 1 shall add one additional pupil for every 30 or fraction thereof enrolled in excess of 30, provided not more than five are entered from any one school. Pupils having had regular instruction in shorthand prior to September 1, and pupils who will be graduated at midterm are not counted on this enrollment. (For “enrollment,” see Art. VII, Sec. 19.)

3. *Eligibility.*—Only those pupils eligible under Article VIII of the Constitution shall be permitted to enter this contest, and only those who have had no regular instruction in shorthand prior to September 1, last. Section 13, Article VIII, does not apply to shorthand contestants, provided the contestant is representing the high school nearest to his home accredited in shorthand. Only manual shorthand contestants are eligible to enter this contest.

4. *Qualification.*—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with schedules provided in rules 18 and 22 of the Spring Meet Plan. Individuals qualify to enter the next higher meet.

5. *State Meet.*—Those individuals qualified as indicated in paragraph 2 above, meet for a state championship tournament during the State Meet of the League.

6. *General Rule.*—The following points taken from the National Shorthand Reporters' Association rules for correcting shorthand contest transcription, are herein set down because they fit the particular requirements of the League shorthand meets:

- a. Every word omitted, inserted, or transposed, or in any way changed from printed copy shall be penalized.
- b. All transcripts must be typewritten, double spaced, and on only one side of the sheet. Lines should be about 65 strokes—though no error is charged for the length of a line in the transcript. Extra spacing between words is permissible; but words written together constitute an error. Transcribing on an electric typewriter is permissible.
- c. Misspelled words shall be penalized. The contestant is urged to bring a standard dictionary to the transcription period. The omission of an apostrophe constitutes a misspelled word. Any word wrongly divided at the end of a line shall be penalized. Any standard dictionary is an authority and this authority shall be presented in case of a dispute.
- d. Figures are counted as they are read—"38" is counted as two words. Figures may be spelled. A mistake is one of the figures, therefore, shall constitute but one error. "1923" (nineteen hundred twenty-three) is counted as four words. The writing of "1922" for "1923" should be one error only. The writing of "1823" for "1923" should be, similarly, one error. The writing of "1819" for "1923" should be three errors; and if every figure were wrong in the date, four errors should be charged.
- e. Errors are not charged both for the transcribing of wrong words and for the insertion of others on the same construction. For instance, the checker should count the number of words incorrectly transcribed and that will be the total of errors on that construction; but if the number of incorrect words the student transcribes on a particular construction exceeds the number of those he should have transcribed, he is charged always with the greater number. For instance, if he wrote "Secretary of State" for "the state," he should be charged two errors. It will be seen that he has properly transcribed "state," the only errors being the transcription of "secretary of" for "the" and he is charged with the greater number, which is two.
- f. Any pencil or pen insertion or correction is to be counted as an error. Errors must be neatly erased before the corrections are inserted. No strikeout is permissible. Inserts may be written between lines by using the diagonal as an indicator.
- g. Underline the title of a book, a booklet, a magazine, or a newspaper or type it in solid capitals. Enclose in quotation marks the titles of essays, magazine articles, lectures, term papers, and titles of chapters in books.

- h. Capitalize the name of specific departments.

Example: Our Personnel Department has been moved to a new building. Almost any personnel department could use these suggestions.

- i. In case of a tie, the contestant finishing in the shorter time is ranked above the other with the same percentage of accuracy. Should there be a tie of both accuracy and time, the neater paper is ranked above the other.
- j. Contestant must furnish his own paper except at State Meet where paper will be furnished for transcribing.

7. *Punctuation.*—The following rules shall be observed in checking the transcripts:

- a. Commas and unusual marks will be dictated, and the contestant will be held responsible for them. The word *comma* will be written into the dictation material, and the two syllables in the word will be counted in marking the copy for dictation. The salutation may or may not be on a line by itself.
- b. Paragraphs will be dictated, and the contestant will be held responsible for them. The word *paragraph* will be written into the dictation material, and the three syllables in the word will be counted in marking the copy for dictation.
- c. Two words used together as an adjective shall be hyphenated only when followed by a noun.

8. *Paragraphing.*—Paragraphs shall be indented five spaces. One error shall be counted for every irregularity.

9. *Marking of Errors.*—Words omitted should not be written; indicate omission by vertical lines between typed lines. Circle errors when possible—one or two words.

10. *Contestants Numbered.*—Each contestant shall be given a number, which is placed on his contest sheet, so that the identity of the individual is withheld from the judges until the awards are made.

11. *Length of Test.*—All tests must be exactly five minutes in length. Warmup tests may be given, but just one official test may be counted in any district, regional, or in the State Meet. Official material must not be practiced before the test. The director must signify the beginning of the official test.

12. *Computation.*—The percentage of accuracy is determined by dividing the total number of correct words by the total number of words dictated.

(Example: if the dictation is given at 70 words a minute for five minutes, the total number of words dictated will be 350. If there are 14 errors in the transcript, subtract 14 from 350, which will give 336 correct words; divide 336 by 350; this will give 96, the grade or the percentage of accuracy on this paper.) The time limit on the various transcription rates must be as follows: at 70 words, 45 minutes; at 80 words, 45 minutes; at 90 words, 55 minutes; at 100 words, one hour. The contestants may, however, turn in their transcriptions before this time limit has expired. If there is a tie, the time element is considered in the final rating. For instance, one of the students may have needed 18 minutes to transcribe the material in the example given above, while another required only 14 minutes. The one finishing in the 14 minutes is ranked above the other. For this reason, close attention must be given to time; even seconds are important.

13. *Seating Arrangement.*—Two students from the same school shall not be allowed to sit next to or near each other during the transcription period.

14. *Test.*—All contestants, regardless of classification of school, shall take the same test at the same time. After all papers are graded and rated, they should be sorted and ranked according to class.

15. *Rate of Dictation.*—The contest material shall be dictated in the respective meets at the following rates per minute: district meets held prior to and including March 31, 70 words per minute; district meets held prior to and including April 7, 80 words per minute; regional meets, 90 words per minute; State Meet, 100 words per minute.

16. *Graders.*—College students who have been especially trained in checking and rating papers according to the *Constitution and Contest Rules* of the Interscholastic League may help grade contest papers. Teachers with entries make good graders. Each teacher having an entry or entries and his contestant or contestants will be permitted to examine the contestant's or contestants' papers before final scores are announced officially.

17. *Dictators.*—Every possible effort should be made by directors to secure only experienced dictators for the contest. An experienced dictator is a shorthand teacher. The dictator should be permitted to read the dictation material through before starting the test. No teacher having entries in the contest shall be allowed to dictate the test or remain in the transcription room during the transcription period.

Contestants should be told which are the warmup drills and which is the contest proper.

The material must be dictated evenly—that is, according to the designated markings for each 15 seconds; however, a phrase should not be broken

for the sake of exactness in timing. The dictator should be careful in the enunciation of word derivatives.

18. *Directors.*—Directors must *read* and follow all printed rules. They must refrain from exercising their personal opinions.

Shorthand and typewriting contests must be scheduled at different times—at least one and one-half hours apart. It is advisable to have the typewriting contest precede the shorthand contest.

Contests must be started at the time scheduled; late contestants forfeit the right to enter. Under no circumstances is a test to be delayed for a contestant who is scheduled in other contests at that same time.

Before the contest, the director should get the names of all contestants entering and should provide adequate space for each contest; this place must be a quiet one.

Two persons shall be appointed to check the dictator for variations in the printed copy. These may not be teachers with entries.

If a teacher contests the grading of his student's paper, the director shall send that paper along with the five highest in rank immediately to the state director—*before the final scores are announced in that particular conference*. Thus a more equitable over-all rating will be effected throughout the State.

After the official announcement of winners has been released, no change can be made in the first five places.

Directors will receive contest material from the director general who receives it from the League Office.

Slide Rule Contest

1. *Representation.*—Each member high school in the University Interscholastic League is permitted to enter three contestants in the district meet slide rule contest in the particular conference to which the school belongs.

2. *Eligibility.*—In addition to satisfying the eligibility requirements for literary contestants as set forth in Article VIII of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*, only pupils in the eighth, ninth, tenth, and eleventh grades in the eleven-grade school systems and only pupils in the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth grades in the twelve-grade school systems shall be permitted to enter this contest.

3. *Contest Problems.*—a. All regular contest and tie-breaking contest problems and corresponding answer keys shall be provided by the State Office to the director general in a sealed envelope which shall not be opened until after the contestants are assembled and are ready to begin the contest.

b. The contest shall include all manner of problems involving only the following slide rule operations: multiplication, division, squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, and placement of decimals.

c. The regular contest shall consist of approximately 75 problems of such difficulty that no individual is expected to complete them in the 30 minute time allotted for the contest. On a given contest, the problems will be arranged such that there will be 15 problems that are simple, followed by 60 problems of any difficulty. As a contestant progresses to the regional and State Meet, he may expect to encounter an increase in the degree of difficulty of problems.

d. The tie-breaking contests shall consist of 15 problems similar to those found in the regular contests. The time allotted for these tie-breaking contests is 10 minutes. These tie-breaking contest problems automatically accompany the regular contest problem envelopes, exception, see 5q.

4. *Slide Rules Permitted.*—Any type of standard slide rule without special accessories is permitted in the contest, whether it is straight or circular, wooden, plastic, or metallic. If the contestant desires, he may use more than one slide rule during the contest provided that each rule used is of standard make with no special accessories, such as additional indicators or special scales or markings. The use of any non-standard slide rule or non-standard equipment is prohibited. In the selection of a slide rule, let it be borne in mind that a quality instrument together with proficiency in its operation usually results in a winning combination, all other things being equal.

5. *Conducting the Contest and Determining the Winners.*—All slide rule contests shall be conducted under the following regulations:

a. Contest graders in addition to the contest directors, shall be secured from competent and unbiased citizens. These should be chosen in advance of the meet to enable the graders to familiarize themselves with the contest rules and methods of grading. In advance of the contest, "Instructions for Graders for the Slide Rule Contest" should be obtained from the University Interscholastic League, Bureau of Public School Service, The University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas. The sample test and its sample grading are included in these instructions which all graders should study and understand before the contest, in addition to reading the slide rule contest rules appearing in this *Constitution and Contest Rules*. A copy of these instructions will accompany each set of slide rule contest papers to enable the graders to re-read the rules during the contest and have for ready reference during the grading of the contest papers.

b. Since the performance of a slide rule contestant depends largely upon his comfort during the contest, care should be taken in the selection of a con-

test room and its equipment. The contest room shall be adequate in size for the comfort of all contestants and shall be selected with quietness of location and excellence of lighting as prime factors. During the actual conduct of the slide rule contest, *no other contest or other activity shall be permitted to take place in the contest room.* Tables or desks with accompanying armless chairs (not stools) are to be used, if at all available, for the contestants; these should not be of grade school size but should comfortably accommodate high school contestants. Since a very small minority of the contestants prefer classroom armchairs to desks or tables, a few classroom armchairs should be provided in addition to the desks or tables.

c. Subject to its availability, at a position easily seen by all contestants, a large electric clock shall be provided to indicate silently the remaining time in the contest. No oral time warnings, blackboard indications, or any other type of remaining time notations shall be employed. If *all* the contestants agree to its absence, this clock may be omitted.

d. At least 30 minutes before the actual beginning of the contest, the contestants, coaches, graders, and other interested individuals shall be gathered together in the contest room, and the rules shall be reviewed. Free asking of questions shall be permitted to see that all concerned are agreed as to the manner of conducting the contest, the point system of grading, the method of breaking ties, and all other items concerning the contest. If a conference precedes a contest within 24 hours, and if the rules are reviewed at this conference, a pre-contest review may be eliminated. However, a question period immediately preceding the contest shall be permitted.

e. When the contest is about to begin, *all* individuals with the exception of the contestants, the slide rule contest director, and *one* grader shall be excluded from the contest room; throughout the actual contest, only these individuals last mentioned may remain in the contest room. The other graders (if there be any) or other individuals (if there be no available graders for this duty) shall be stationed outside the contest room to act as sergeants-at-arms to effect quietness throughout the actual conduct of the contest.

f. The envelope containing the slide rule contest literature shall be opened and the sheet or sheets for tabulation of results shall be removed. These sheets provide a method of preserving the identity of the contestants. The contest director shall number the folded contest papers on the outside and keep memoranda on above mentioned result sheets of the name, address, and school of each contestant to correspond to the numbers respectively assigned, so that at the close of the contest the papers may be identified readily.

g. The contestants orally shall be given the following last-minute instructions:

- (1) Write your answers in the dotted blanks provided to the right of each problem.
 - (2) No oral time warnings or blackboard time tabulations shall be given; if you desire to see the amount of remaining time in the contest, you may refer to the large electric clock or to your own watch.
 - (3) If you finish the contest before the end of the allotted time, remain at your seat and retain your paper until told to do otherwise. You may use this time to check your answers if you desire.
 - (4) Keep your papers folded at all times except when told to do otherwise; this is particularly important while the contest papers are being distributed and before the signal to begin the contest has been given.
 - (5) If you are in the process of actually writing down an answer when the quitting signal is given, you may complete writing down the digits of your answer; however, you will not be permitted to determine the decimal placement unless you already know its location before the quitting signal is given.
 - (6) In solving combination problems involving successive steps, it is permissible for you to write down any successive results. In fact, you may place as many notations as you desire anywhere on the contest paper with the exception of the dotted line answer spaces which are reserved for answer only. You may not use any additional scratch paper.
 - (7) Use either the actual decimal point to indicate decimal placement or you may use powers of ten. Both methods may be used on the same paper.
 - (8) Remember that if you skip a problem, you will be penalized one point.
 - (9) During the contest proper, *no* questions may be asked or answered.
- h. Hand out the contest papers by orally calling out the serial numbers and having each contestant identify his. *Warn the contestants that the contest is about to begin.*
- i. Give the signal starting the contest in a manner that is well understood by all contestants. In a clear voice announce, "The contest is about to begin. Get ready. Unfold your paper now and begin."
- j. Give the "Instructions for Graders for the Slide Rule Contests," enclosed in the contest package, to the grader in order that he may refresh himself concerning the grading of the contest.
- k. Exactly 30 minutes after the beginning signal has been given, give

the signal ending the contest. Announce clearly, "Stop. Fold your papers immediately and turn them in to me."

l. Answer no questions concerning the contest at this time.

m. Exclude all individuals from the room with the exception of the slide rule contest director and the graders. This applies to contestants, coaches, parents, friends, and all other individuals.

n. Remove the answer key from the contest envelope and proceed to grade the contest papers. Allow adequate time for careful, accurate grading of the papers; do not sacrifice accuracy for speed. Double check the grading to be sure that no errors have been made.

o. Record the net scores on the outside of each contest paper.

p. First place goes to the contestant making the highest net grade; second place goes to the contestant making the next highest net grade; third place to the next highest and so on.

q. In the event two or more contestants are tied for first, second, and/or third place in the regional or State Meet, call into the room those contestants involved in the ties and give them the 10 minute tie-breaking contest provided in the contest envelope. Follow items 5a through 5p listed above insofar as they apply to the tie-breaking contest, permitting each contestant to be identified by the same number as that which he used for the regular contest. In the event a tie still remains after the first tie-breaking contest has been given and graded, an additional tie-breaking contest shall be given to only those concerned with the remaining tie; the slide rule contest director shall determine the 15 additional problems to be given on this additional 10 minute tie-breaking contest; if he wishes, he may take 15 problems from the regular 30 minute contest for the additional tie-breaker. This process shall continue until no ties remain in the first three places of the contest. As a matter of interpretation, if two individuals are tied for first place on the regular 30 minute contest, the one receiving the higher net grade on the tie-breaking contest receives first place and the other receives second place in the general contest. If two individuals are tied for third place on the general 30 minute contest, after distribution of first and second place, either by no ties existing or by the results of the tie-breaking contest, the individual making the higher grade on the tie-breaking contest shall receive third place, and the other individual shall not place at all. No ties in first, second or third place shall be resolved in district competition.

r. After all papers have been graded and no ties remain in the first three places, completely fill out the remaining blanks on the tabulation of results sheet. Prepare a list of winners and their schools. Exception see Rule 5p.

s. Gather all contestants, graders, coaches, and other interested parties

in the contest room and announce the winners of the contest, that is, the names of the contestants making the first three places and their net scores. Contestants should be permitted to examine their papers if they desire, but *they are not permitted to retain them*. Permit discussion concerning the contest. If it is evident that any errors have been made, correct them and be sure that all contestants are informed of their correction.

t. Gather all used contest papers so that none may be retained by the contestants, coaches, or other interested party; these shall be destroyed.

u. The instructions for graders shall be retained for future use of the slide rule coaches.

v. The tabulation of results sheet and the list of winners and their schools shall be given to the director general.

6. *Grading the Contests.*—Adequate time for careful, accurate grading shall be taken. Accuracy shall not be sacrificed for speed. The State Office of the University Interscholastic League will provide the graders with a list of the correct answers; this list shall be included with each regular contest and tie-breaking contest envelopes. The grading of all papers and the determination of the net grades shall be double-checked to reduce the possibility of errors.

For the sake of uniformity and freedom of argument, *all grading shall be done according to answers written on the answer key, unless the contest director desires to contact the slide rule chairman by telephone for a corrected answer*. If the latter option is selected, the corrected answer must be received from the state slide rule chairman as soon after the completion of the slide rule contest as practical but in no case later than four hours after the completion of the contest. In the absence of a corrected answer from the state slide rule chairman, all grading must be done according to the answer printed on the answer key, even in the case of an obviously incorrect answer if such ever is the case. Any telephone calls to the state slide rule chairman will be made at neither his expense nor that of the University Interscholastic League.

The papers of all contestants in the district, regional, and state slide rule contest and in all tie-breaking contests shall be graded uniformly on the following basis:

a. The first significant digit is defined as that digit other than zero which first occurs in the number. The first significant digit of 83.4 is 8. The first significant digit of 0.00428 is 4.

b. Three significant digit accuracy shall be required on each problem. If the answer of a problem has just one or two significant digits, the addition of two or one zeros should be used to indicate accuracy to three significant figures. If the answer is 25, to indicate three significant figures it should be

written as 25.0. If the answer is 0.04, to indicate three significant figures it should be written as 0.0400.

c. The gross grade is the addition of positive points. The negative or subtractive grading system shall not be used except in the two cases mentioned in Paragraph 6e and 6m below.

d. The maximum point value for any answer is 5 points; the maximum amount that can be subtracted for any one answer is 1 point as indicated in Paragraphs 6e and 6m below.

e. If the first significant digit in the contestant's answer is incorrect according to the range of acceptable answers given in the answer key, no positive credit shall be given for this problem; in this case 1 point shall be deducted from the contestant's gross grade. See Paragraph 6m below.

f. If only the first significant digit in the answer is correct according to the range of acceptable answers given in the answer key and if the decimal point is placed correctly, a value of 3 points shall be given for the problem.

g. If only the first two significant digits in the answer are correct according to the range of acceptable answers given in the answer key and if the decimal point is placed correctly, a value of 4 points shall be given for the problem.

h. If each of the first three significant digits in the answer is correct according to the range of acceptable answers given in the answer key and if the decimal point is placed correctly, a value of 5 points shall be given for the problem.

i. If only the first significant digit in the answer is correct according to range of acceptable answers given in the answer key and if the decimal point is placed incorrectly or omitted entirely, a value of 1 point shall be given for the problem.

j. If the first two significant digits in the answer are correct according to the range of acceptable answers given in the answer key and if the decimal point is placed incorrectly or omitted entirely, a value of 2 points shall be given for the problem.

k. If each of the first three significant digits in the answer are correct according to the range of acceptable answers given in the answer key and if the decimal point is placed incorrectly or omitted entirely, a value of 3 points shall be given for the problem.

l. An answer must be written in the space provided to the right of the problem before any credit shall be given for the problem; in this case where the answer has been written but in the incorrect place, the problem shall be counted as having been skipped; see Paragraph 6m below.

m. The sum of the points awarded for each problem shall constitute the gross score of the contestant. From the gross score, 1 point shall be deducted

for each problem skipped and 1 point shall be deducted for each answer in which the first significant digit is incorrect according to the range of answers given in the answer key; the latter previously had been mentioned in paragraph 6e. Those problems occurring after the last problem solved or attempted are not considered skipped, hence no deduction shall be made for them. In the case of Paragraph 6e where an attempt at a solution has been made or where the solution has been determined but neither the attempt nor the solution are written in the proper place for answer, the problem shall be considered skipped and one point shall be deducted.

n. An illegible figure shall be counted as an incorrect digit. To determine whether or not a figure is illegible, place a blank piece of white paper on either side of it, thus separating it from its context, and then if the grader cannot identify the figure, it shall be counted as an incorrect digit.

7. *Qualification*.—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with the schedules provided in Rules 18 and 22 of the Spring Meet Plan.

8. *Graders*.—A committee of competent and unbiased graders shall be appointed by the director general of the meet to grade the papers produced in the contest and to report grades to the contest director. This committee generally should have three members, but in cases of very small number of slide rule contestants in any one contest, one or two graders may be all that are necessary. In cases where there are large numbers of slide rule contestants, more than three graders may be used. The contest director should choose the graders in advance of the meet and should use every effort to induce the graders to familiarize themselves with the rules. See Paragraph 5a.

9. *Assistance*.—a. Approximately 60 slide rule practice tests for use in teaching of slide rule operations and in preparing the contestants for the slide rule contests are available from the University Interscholastic League, Bureau of Public School Service, The University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas. Answer keys are available for each practice test. The cost of each test and its answer key is found in the League publication lists. It is contemplated that each year additional slide rule practice tests will become available. Write the University Interscholastic League for an index of and information concerning these practice tests. A school will be limited to one dozen from each set at the prices quoted.

b. In addition to the manuals available from the manufacturers of slide rules, the following publications are recommended for additional aid in slide rule instruction:

Dana and Hillyard, "*Engineering Problems Manual*," fourth edition, 1947. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York

18, New York. This printed book contains approximately 29 pages of slide rule instruction in addition to approximately 384 additional pages of elementary general engineering problems and tables.

Leach and Beakley, "*The Slide Rule*," 1953, The Macmillan Company, New York. This book contains 44 pages of slide rule practice problems and instruction; 50 cents per copy.

Machavina, "*A Manual for the Slide Rule*," first edition, 1950. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, New York. This printed book contains 64 pages of slide rule instruction in addition to approximately 12 pages of slide rule practice problems. An excellent discussion of decimal placement appears in this book.

Brown and Rylander, "*Beginners' Slide Rule Manual*," Bureau of Public School Service, Extension Building 103, The University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas; 50 cents per copy, postpaid. This publication consists of 55 pages of slide rule instructions, illustrations and practice problems.

Thompson, "*The Standard Manual of the Slide Rule*" second edition, August 1952. Van Nostrum Co., 250 4th Ave., New York 3, New York. Cost \$2.75. This book contains 215 pages, illustrations, problems and answers.

Johnson, "*The Slide Rule*," 1949. Van Nostrum Co., 250 4th Ave., New York 3, New York. Cost \$3.00. This book contains 242 pages with many illustrations, problems with answers. Written by the Dean of the College of Engineering at Tulane University, this book offers a broad coverage of the C.D., CI, S.T., ST and L, scales.

Arnold, "*The Slide Rule*," 1954. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Cost \$3.40. This book offers a thorough coverage of the use of a modern slide rule for those interested in a more advanced text. Containing 206 pages with answers to odd numbered problems, the text has been written with engineering application as illustrations.

Harris, "*Slide Rule Simplified*," 1943, The American Technical Society, 848 East 58th St., Chicago, Illinois. This book contains 242 pages of elementary instruction, problems and answers.

c. The use of slides and sound motion pictures is of great assistance in giving adequate slide rule instruction. The following two 16mm sound-on-film motion pictures are available from the Visual Instruction Bureau, The University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas:

SO 1950 "*The Slide Rule*," 25 minutes showing time, black and white; \$2.50 rental charge. This film explains the parts and markings of a standard 10-inch straight slide rule as well as the use of the C and D scales for multiplication, division, or a combination of the two.

SO 1949 "*The Slide Rule*," 21 minutes showing time, black and white;

\$2.00 rental charge. This film explains percentage, proportion, squares and square roots in the use of a standard 10-inch straight slide rule.

d. Large scale demonstration slide rules frequently are available upon permanent loan or moderate charge from the following manufacturers of slide rules:

Kueffel and Esser Company, Hoboken, New Jersey.

Pickett and Eckel, Inc., 1111 South Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, California.

10. *Additional Information.*—Any additional information concerning the slide rule contests may be obtained from the University Interscholastic League, Bureau of Public School Service, The University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas.

Spelling and Plain Writing Contest

1. *Divisions.*—Divisions shall be made on a grade basis in 12-grade systems, as follows: (a) Grades V and VI; (b) Grades VII and VIII; (c) Grades IX and above.

2. *Representation.*—Each member school is entitled to enter a team of two in each division for which it has eligible grades.* Thus an elementary school having the usual eight grades may enter two teams, one in the division for Grades V and VI and one in the division for Grades VII and VIII. A high school may enter only one team; *i.e.*, in the IX and above division.

A team may be composed of two boys, two girls, or a girl and a boy.

3. *Eligibility.*—Each pupil entered in the spelling contest must be eligible under the rules set forth in Article VIII of the Constitution.

4. *Word Sources.*—The sources from which words shall be taken for this contest in the respective divisions follow:

Grades V and VI: League Spelling List, Grade V and VI, and state adopted texts in Grades III and IV, taking an equal number of words from each text for the contest list.

Grades VII and VIII: League Spelling List, Grades VII and VIII, and state adopted texts for Grades V and VI, using only words from the state adopted texts in these grades and taking an equal number of words from each text for the contest list.

High School: League Spelling List for High School, and state adopted texts for Grades VII and VIII,† using only the words from the state adopted

* In case a school has only one pupil in the eligible grades of a given division, the team may be completed by a pupil selected from the next lower grade.

† It will be noted that assignments to state adopted text are in the nature of a review.

texts in these grades and taking an equal number of words from each text for the contest list.

Bulletin No. 6114 contains all three of the League spelling lists—see Appendix III.

5. *Test Lists.*—The State Office of the League shall furnish three lists to the director general of each meet, the words therein given to be written from dictation by contestants in spelling, as follows:

a. Grades V and VI list shall be made up from sources prescribed above for this division, 90 words to be pronounced at the rate of five words per minute.

b. Grades VII and VIII list shall be made up from sources prescribed above for this division, 120 words, to be pronounced at the rate of six words per minute.

c. Grades IX–XII list shall be made up from sources above prescribed for this division, 120 words, pronounced at the rate of six words per minute.

These three lists shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope and delivered to the director of spelling by the director general on the day set for the spelling contest. The seal of this envelope shall be broken in the presence of the contestants after they are assembled and ready to begin.

6. *Equipment.*—The contestant shall come to his appropriate division provided with ordinary “wide line” notebook paper ($8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$), and with either lead pencil or pen and ink.

7. *Homonyms.*—The pronouncer should be careful to distinguish between words which sound alike but have different meanings. Thus, if he pronounced the word “bass,” he should be careful to say “bass drum,” or “bass voice,” to distinguish it from “base,” meaning “low or mean.”

8. *Monitors.*—The monitors of the contest may, at the option of the director, be appointed to see that the contest is conducted fairly. Contestants should be separated from each other as far as space in the room permits, and any attempt on the part of a contestant to copy from another should be noted by the monitors or pronouncer, who shall report to the director, who may disqualify the contestant.

9. *Identification.*—Identification of spelling papers shall be by number. The spelling director shall keep a list of all contestants, address, school class, and division in which each is competing, and shall number the entries consecutively, assigning each contestant his appropriate number, which he shall be instructed to place on his paper, in the upper right-hand corner.

10. *Graders.*—The papers shall be gathered up immediately after the close of the contest by the pronouncer and be delivered to the director of

spelling, or person acting for him. He shall appoint competent judges to grade the spelling papers, none of whom shall be connected with any of the schools entered in the contest.

11. *Team Grade*.—The team grade is determined by deducting from 100 one point for each error made by each member of the team.

12. *Winning Team*.—The team making the highest grade is given first place; the team making next highest grade is given second place; and the team making next highest grade is given third place; and points are awarded according to schedule in Rule 13 of the Spring Meet Plan.

It is the duty of the director of spelling to mail all papers graded 100% in the district meet to the State Office for re-grading and award. Only the 100% papers should be sent, and they must be sent within 10 days after the district contest is concluded in order to be eligible for award, which consists of the League Certificate of Excellence in Spelling and Plain Writing.

In submitting these papers to the State Office, it is necessary for the director of spelling to identify each paper by writing thereon the name and address of the contestant, the name of the school represented and the class and division in which the pupil competed.

The director of spelling shall include his own name and address with papers sent to the State Office. It is suggested that each child who has achieved 100% be instructed to write his complete name and *home* (mailing) address upon his paper. The State Office must have these in order to send each contestant the certificate which he has earned.

13. *The Spelling List*.—The publication referred to in these rules as "The Spelling List" is The University of Texas Bulletin No. 6114 and is entitled "Word List for the Interscholastic League Spelling Contest." The price is 5 cents per copy, 50 cents per dozen, and \$3.00 per hundred, post-paid.

Instructions to Graders

1. The correct spelling of a word consists in writing legibly the letters which compose it in their proper order.

2. The first authority is the spelling list, which follows in nearly every case the first spelling given in the latest edition of Webster's International Dictionary.

3. In case any word is misspelled in any edition of the spelling list, that word is not to be considered in grading the spelling papers.

4. The following faults* in handwriting shall be considered errors:
 - a. An undotted "i" or "j" or an uncrossed "t." (A "Parker" "r" is admissible if it passes legibility test; also "final t.")
 - b. A looped "i" or an unlooped "e" or "l."
 - c. An "n" or "m" not curved at the top.
 - d. A small letter beginning a word which rises as high as the two or three-spaced letters in the word or which rises as much as one space above the other one-spaced letters in the word shall be considered a capital.
 - e. An "o" not closed, or looped at the top.
 - f. Furthermore, any malformed letter† or illegible letter, if considered out of its context, is considered a miss. A freakish affectation in writing, such as putting a circle instead of a dot over an "i" is considered a miss.

[*Note.*—To determine whether or not a given letter is illegible, place a blank piece of paper on either side of it, thus separating it from its context, and then see whether or not the character may be identified.]

5. The misuse of an apostrophe or hyphen is considered a miss, and a mistake in capitalization is also considered a miss.

6. Words are to be pronounced in regular order in the lists furnished, and any word omitted is a miss. In cases where all papers omit the same word, it is considered evidence that the pronouncer failed to give this word, so it is not considered a miss.

7. Contractions and possessive forms may be written with all letters connected or may be written separately. Either is correct.

Story Telling Contest

1. *Divisions.*—There is only one division in this contest and it is open to children in the second and third grades in elementary school meets.

2. *Representation.*—Any member school having an eligible contestant is entitled to enter one contestant in the elementary school meet.

* This list of faults has been compiled from a study of thousands of papers submitted in the State contests in spelling, and insistence by teachers on students correcting these faults will do much, it is hoped, to improve the legibility of their pupils' writing. For illustration of these faults, see a special circular entitled "Writing Errors," copy of which is sent free on request.

† For illustration of malformed letters which are considered errors, see "Writing Errors," a circular sent free on request.

3. *Eligibility.*—In addition to being eligible under Article VIII of the Constitution, only pupils in the second or third grades are eligible in this contest.

4. *Director.*—The elementary school director general is authorized to appoint a director of story telling. It is the responsibility of the director general to request materials for holding the contest from the State Office.

5. *The Story Teller.*—The director of story telling may serve as story teller, or appoint a duly qualified person to act in this capacity.

6. *Stories.*—Stories to be told the contestants for reproduction before an audience will be furnished by the State Office of the League. The stories will be sent in a sealed envelope to the director general, who shall transmit them to the person who is to act as story teller on the day of the contest. Several stories will be sent, from which the story teller may select one.

For practice, teachers should use stories from any good children's books. Stories should be approximately three minutes in length.

7. *Conducting the Contest.*—The pupils who are entered in the contest shall be assembled in a room near the auditorium in which the contest is to be held half an hour before the contest is scheduled to begin. The story teller shall then tell or read the story to the contestants, after having them draw for places on the program. Contestant No. 1 shall then be admitted to the stage of the auditorium and shall tell the story in his own way. When contestant No. 1 has finished, contestant No. 2 shall be admitted to the stage to tell the story, and so on until all the contestants have delivered their stories. The director of the contest shall disqualify any contestant who delivers a story other than the one presented by the story teller. The story teller shall tell the story to the contestants only once.

8. *Judges and Judging.*—A qualified critic judge may be used or three or other odd number of judges may be chosen on the basis of competence and impartiality by the director of the contest. The judges shall be instructed to rank all the contestants on the following: a. Spontaneity, b. Originality, c. Naturalness of the delivery. The ranks given by the judges shall be computed by the director on the same basis as that prescribed in the declamation rules of this bulletin. First, second, and third place winners shall be announced. The judges shall not be permitted to hear the story as it is told to the contestants.

9. *No Prompting.*—No contestant shall receive prompting of any kind. He is supposed to make up the plot in his own way if he forgets it.

Typewriting Contest

1. *Only Accredited Schools Eligible.*—This contest is open only to schools accorded credit in typing, according to the current issue of the Texas Education Agency Bulletin, entitled, "Standards and Activities of the Division of Supervision," and which follow the time schedule required by the State Department, *viz.*, single or double-period five days per week for 36 weeks during the year.

2. *Representation.*—Each school entering the contest shall be required to enter two, as a minimum in the district meet. Schools having an enrollment of more than 30 in first year typing on January 1 shall add one additional pupil for every 30 or fraction thereof enrolled in excess of 30, up to five entries. No school shall enter less than two or more than five contestants. Pupils having had regular instruction in typing prior to September 1, and pupils who will be graduated at mid-term are not counted on this enrollment. (For "enrollment," see Art. VII, Sec. 19.)

3. *Eligibility.*—Only those pupils eligible under Article VII of the Constitution shall be permitted to enter this contest, and only those who have had no regular instruction in typing prior to September 1, last. Section 12, Article VIII, does not apply to typing contestants, provided the contestant is representing the high school nearest to his home accredited in typing. Each teacher entering a contestant must be certain that the contestant has had no typing instruction before September 1, last.

4. *Qualification.*—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with schedules provided in Rules 18 and 22 of the Spring Meet Plan. Individuals are qualified to enter the next higher meet.

5. *State Meet.*—Those individuals qualified as indicated in the foregoing paragraph meet for a state championship tournament during the State Meet of the League. Contestants must have their machines set up in Waggener Hall 216 between 1 and 4 p.m. the afternoon preceding the contest. The contestants, coach, or someone designated by either of them should check the machine to determine that it is in good working condition.

6. *General Rule.*—The following rules shall govern all League typewriting meets. Every word omitted, inserted, misspelled, or in any way changed from the printed copy shall be penalized. (See Rule 7 for rewritten or transposed material.) Each error due to faulty machines is to be penalized. (An error in the printed copy may be corrected or copied as printed.)

7. *Rewritten or Transposed Matter.*—In rewritten or transposed matter not more than one error shall be charged for the rewriting or transposition, and one error shall be charged for each error in the original and the rewritten material.

8. *Contestants Numbered.*—Each contestant shall be given a number and that number placed on his contest sheet, so that the identity of the individual is withheld from the judges until the awards are made.

9. *Length of Test.*—*District and Regional Meet.* Each contestant will be given two tests of five minutes each. After the first five-minute test, each contestant will proofread his test as the director reads the copy aloud. At the end of the second test, time will be allowed for each contestant to proofread his second test as the director reads the copy aloud and to score his first and second tests. The contestant will then select the test which in the opinion of the contestant is the better and hand the selected paper to the director for final grading. The alternate paper will also be turned in and destroyed by the contest director. At no time will the sponsors be permitted to enter the room during the administering of the tests. Sponsors will *not* be permitted to examine the discarded papers. However, each sponsor will be permitted to examine his contestant's paper (which has been graded by the committee appointed by the director) before final test results are announced.

State Meet. Each contestant will be given two tests of 10 minutes each. After the first 10 minute test, each contestant will proofread his test as the director reads the test copy aloud. At the end of the second test, time will be allowed for each contestant to proofread his second test as the director reads the copy aloud and to score his first and second tests. The contestant will then select the test which in the opinion of the contestant is the better and hand the selected paper to the director for final grading. At no time will the sponsors be permitted to enter the room. The alternate paper will also be turned in and destroyed by the contest director. Sponsors will *not* be permitted to examine the discarded paper. However, each sponsor will be permitted to examine his contestant's paper (which has been graded by the committee appointed by the director) before final test results are announced.

Typists must cease at the closing signal, even if a word is not completed. No error is counted for the incomplete word. If the contestant continues to write, his paper shall be penalized one error.

10. *Computation by Strokes and Accuracy.*—From the gross number of strokes in the printed test material, deduct 50 strokes for each error made. The net number of words will be found by dividing the net number of strokes by five (the average number of strokes for each word). Divide the result by five or 10 (the length of the test) to get the net rate per minute. Or, divide the

gross number of strokes by five. This will give you the gross number of words written. From this figure, deduct the penalty—10 times the number of errors. Divide this result by five or 10 (the length of the test) to get the net words per minute.

11. *Final Rating.*—The final rating, however, shall be based upon both speed and accuracy. To the net words per minute shall be added the percentage of accuracy for the final score. To find the percentage of accuracy, divide the total words written into the total *net* words written. Example: The student writes 700 words with three errors; correct words written 670 (700 minus 30), divided by total words, 700, equals .9571; move the decimal point two places to right—95.71, which is the *percentage of accuracy*. In this example the student's speed is 67 (670 divided by 10). The speed, 67, plus the percentage of accuracy, 95.71, equals the student's score, 162.71. The rankings must be based upon this score.

12. *Size of Page.*—A page 8½ x 14 inches shall be used. Write only on *one* side of each page. Contestant must furnish his own paper except at State Meet.

13. *Spacing.*—All work shall have double spacing. One error shall be counted for every line not properly spaced.

14. *Length of Line.*—Each line, except the last line in a paragraph, shall contain not less than 61 strokes nor more than 76. Space counting begins at the left margin. Do not count a space after the last word of a line. One error shall be counted for each line not qualifying. The five spaces indented at the beginning of a paragraph are counted in measuring the strokes of the line.

15. *Paragraphing.*—Paragraphs shall be indented five spaces. One error shall be counted for every irregularity.

16. *Length of Page.*—Each page, except the last, shall contain at least 33 lines of writing. Only one error is charged for a "short" page—not one error for each line the page is short. A contestant may use a warning mark for the bottom of the page.

17. *Marking of Errors.*—Each error shall be indicated by drawing a circle around the error, but touching no part of it.

18. *Spacing after Punctuation.*—Two spaces follow all end punctuation marks. All other points have one space, except a dash, which has no space either before or after it. (A dash is made by two strokes of the hyphen.) Either one or two spaces may be used after the colon. Any error in punc-

tuation shall be penalized unless the preceding word has already been penalized.

19. *Faulty Shifting and Cut Letter.*—If only a part of a letter is seen, an error shall be charged. A lightly struck letter or character is no error if the entire character is visible. Any letter so near the edge of the paper that the whole letter does not appear on the paper shall be penalized—one error for each word. Each raised or lowered capital shall be penalized one error.

20. *Strikeovers and Erasures.*—A strikeover or an erasure is an error and shall be penalized.

21. *Margin.*—Any irregularity in the left-hand margin is an error and shall be penalized.

22. *Division of Words at the End of a Line.*—Any word wrongly divided at the end of a line shall be penalized. Any standard dictionary is an authority. This authority shall be presented to settle a dispute.

23. *Spacing of Letters.*—One error shall be charged for each word in which any letter does not occupy its proper place vertically and/or horizontally. If the error is due to key alignment of the machine, and not to poor stroking, it should not be counted against the student. A careful study should be made of the entire test to determine whether or not a letter out of alignment appeared in like position each time it was struck. For example: If the letter “p” is slightly raised or lowered in the word “speed” but is in its proper place both vertically and horizontally in all other instances in the copy, an error shall be counted against the student; but if the letter “p” is slightly raised or lowered in every instance, it would indicate faulty key alignment of the machine; and no error shall be counted against the student.

24. *Equipment.*—Standard 11-inch carriage or portable machines may be used. Machine may have elite or pica type. Machine must have standard bell. A contestant may furnish his own table if he wishes to do so. Only manually-operated machines are permitted.

25. *Starting Time.*—All tests must start at the time set in the official program. Warmup tests must be given but just one official test may be counted in any meet. Definite signals for the beginning and ending of the official test must be agreed upon and given.

26. *Test.*—All contestants, regardless of classification of school, should take the same test at the same time. The official material must not be practiced before the test; this material must be opened in the presence of the contestants.

27. *Graders.*—It is the responsibility of the contest director to get the papers graded, and he may select the graders he needs. The teachers who have contestants make the best graders. Each teacher having an entry or entries and his contestant or contestants will be permitted to examine the contestant's or contestants' papers before final scores are announced officially.

28. *Directors.*—Directors must *read* and follow all rules. They must refrain from exercising their personal opinions. The director of the contest may select assistants to help get ready for the tests. While the final warmup test and the official test are given, only the director or one person appointed by the director (not a teacher with an entry) shall remain in the room. The director of each contest or his appointee shall make a final review of papers before they are examined by the teachers and their contestants. If a teacher contests the grading of his student's paper, the director shall send that paper along with the five highest in rank to the state director—*before the official results are announced in a particular conference*. After official announcement of winners has been released, no changes can be made in the first five places.

Directors will receive contest material from the director general of the meet who receives it from League Headquarters, Austin.

Rules for Music Competition

NELSON G. PATRICK

Director of Music

Introduction

Rules and regulation for two types of music competition are outlined in this section. Each contest is designed as a culminating activity for a year's work in music instruction in the public schools. Instrumental and vocal competition for high schools and junior high schools will be conducted at regional music competition-festivals.

Administrators and music teachers are encouraged to read these sections carefully to determine the value which may be received from motivating music instruction through competition.

The State Director of Music Activities for the Interscholastic League is anxious to be of assistance to the music teachers in providing teaching aids and suggestions which will make musical instruction more effective.

Music competition will be organized, promoted and administered in the same manner as are other phases of the League program.

Rules of a technical nature pertaining to the administration of music contests after the contest is in progress are studied and recommended to the Legislative Council by a Music Advisory Committee. This group counsels with the Director of Music Activities during an annual meeting held the first Sunday in June. Music educators in each region from schools which are participating in the League program elect one representative to this committee. Representatives serve for a term of two years. Even numbered regions elect delegates on even numbered years and odd numbered regions elect delegates on odd numbered years.

Any proposed changes in playing rules should be submitted to the Music Advisory Committee for consideration.

Proposed changes in eligibility rules or rules affecting school policy shall be submitted to the Legislative Council of the League for study. For Legislative procedure, see Articles IV, XIV and XV of the Constitution.

General Regulations

CODE: Participation in the League competition-festival implies that each member school shall observe all the implications of fair play, courtesy and sportsmanship. Achieving the ultimate in excellence of a performance shall be the goal instead of winning. The competition is designed to motivate music education throughout the year rather than to prepare for a contest. Directors shall use the competition-festival to encourage and teach

music appreciation, technical facility, stage deportment, audience deportment and good citizenship in general. Competition-festivals should assume and maintain a regular position as an agency for education and character building in the general educational philosophy of the public schools.

1. *Participation.*—No school shall participate in the Interscholastic League competition-festivals whose acceptance card is not on file in the League office by December 1, and whose membership dues are not paid for the current year. *Each individual school unit of a system must file an acceptance card in order to become eligible for participation.* Article III, Section 1, defines eligibility for League membership.

Cards acknowledging receipt of acceptance cards will be sent out by the State Office. If you do not receive such a card within a reasonable time, contact the State Office.

Note: Schools which have filed an acceptance card the preceding December are eligible to participate in marching contests held in the fall. New schools intending to enter marching contests may become eligible by notifying the State Office by letter prior to the deadline for entry in the contest.

2. *Classification.*—Participating schools shall be assigned for competition for the school year 1961–62 as follows:

AAAA.—High schools with an average membership of 905 or more students in grades 9–10–11–12.

AAA.—High schools with an average membership of 400–904 students, inclusive, in grades 9–10–11–12.

AA.—High schools with an average membership of 205–399 students, inclusive, in grades 9–10–11–12.

A.—High schools with an average membership of 120–204 students, inclusive, in grades 9–10–11–12.

B.—High schools with an average membership of 119 or less students in grades 9–10–11–12.

CCC.—Junior high schools with an enrollment of 650 or more students in grade 9 and below at the time of application for membership.

CC.—Junior high schools with an enrollment of 300–649 students in grade 9 and below at the time of application for membership.

C.—Junior high schools with an enrollment of 299 or less students in grade 9 and below at the time of application for membership; *and*, school units composed of grade 8 and below regardless of enrollment.

Note 1: Assignment to conferences as outlined in this section is mandatory and schools must participate in the conferences to which they are assigned in all events.

Note 2: The addition of students resulting from the use of composite

groups as provided for in Section 12 will not affect classification in any way.

Note 3: Second bands, orchestras and choral groups may participate in the competition and will be assigned to conferences upon application to the State Office.

3. *Regions.*—Texas shall be divided into regions for competition as follows:

Region 1—Yoakum, Terry, Lynn, Garza, Kent, Cochran, Dickens, King, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley and all counties enclosed.

Region II—Borden, Mitchell, Sterling, Irion, Schleicher, Sutton, Kimble, Mason, San Saba, Mills, Hamilton, Erath, Eastland, Stephens, Throckmorton, Haskell, Stone-wall, and all counties enclosed.

Region III—Hood, Somervell, Bosque, Coryell, Lampasas, Bell, Milam, Robertson, Leon, Freestone, Navarro, Ellis, Johnson, Burleson, Brazos, and all counties enclosed.

Region IV—Van Zandt, Henderson, Anderson, Cherokee, Houston, Angelina, Nacogdoches, Panola, Harrison, Gregg, Shelby, Smith, and Rusk counties.

Region V—Washington, Austin, Colorado, Wharton, Brazoria, Galveston, Harris, Montgomery, Walker, Madison, Grimes, Fort Bend and Waller counties.

Region VI—Val Verde, Edwards, Real Bandera, Kendall, Bexar, Wilson, Karnes, Atascosa, LaSalle, Dimmit, Maverick, Kinney, and all counties enclosed.

Region VII—McMullen, Live Oak, San Patricio, Nueces, Kleberg, Kenedy, Brooks, Jim Hogg, Webb, Duval, and Jim Wells counties.

Region VIII—Gaines, Dawson, Howard, Glasscock, Reagan, Crockett, Terrell, Brewster, Presidio, Jeff Davis, Reeves, Loving, and all counties enclosed.

Region IX—Zapata, Willacy, Cameron, Hidalgo, and Starr counties.

Region X—Palo Pinto, Parker, Tarrant, Dallas, Collins, Rockwall, Grayson, Kaufman, Cooke, Wise, and Denton counties.

Region XI—Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Childress, and all counties north.

Region XII—Sabine, San Augustine, Trinity, San Jacinto, Polk, Tyler, Liberty, Hardin, Orange, Jefferson, Chambers, Jasper and Newton counties.

Region XIII—El Paso, Hudspeth, and Culberson counties.

Region XIV—Hardeman, Cottle, Foard, Knox, Baylor, Wilbarger, Wichita, Archer, Young, Clay, Jack, and Montague counties.

Region XV—Fannin, Hunt, Rains, Wood, Upshur, Marion, and all counties north and east.

Region XVI—Lavaca, DeWitt, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Bee counties.

Region XVII—Kerr, Gillespie, Llano, Burnet, Williamson, Lee, Fayette, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Comal, Blanco, Travis, Caldwell, Hays, and Bastrop counties.

Competition-festivals shall be held in each region and organizations and individuals shall compete in regions to which they are assigned.

The State Executive Committee shall appoint in each region an executive committee composed of seven school administrators.

These members shall serve three year overlapping terms. Each committee shall elect its own chairman who shall serve a one-year term but may be re-elected.

4. *Duties of Regional Executive Committee.*—The regional executive committee shall have general charge of the organization and management of the regional competition-festivals. It shall be the duty of this committee:

a. To appoint a band contest chairman, a vocal contest chairman and an orchestra contest chairman.

b. To make all arrangements for the regional competition-festival relative to place, time, judges, entries, and finance.

c. To enforce all rules and regulations, to settle all disputes and all questions of eligibility arising inside the region. There shall be no appeal from any decision rendered by this committee.

d. To investigate and check the eligibility of contestants.

e. To canvass schools for entries and to cooperate with schools in effecting and promoting regional competition-festivals.

f. To correspond with the State Office with regard to the interests of the work.

g. To work in general toward making the regional competition-festivals worthwhile in and by themselves.

h. To certify to the State Office all ratings awarded at the regional competition-festivals.

i. To distribute all awards, ratings and judges comments to the participating schools.

j. To file a complete financial report with the State Office.

5. *Expenses of the Regional Committee.*—The regional executive committee has authority to outline and put into operation a plan for financing its own meetings.

6. *Duties of Contest Chairmen.*—It shall be the duty of the vocal contest chairman, the orchestra contest chairman and the band contest chairman to submit recommendations to the regional executive committee relative to the place, time, judges, entries, financing and general plans for the regional competition-festival; and, to conduct the competition-festival according to plan and schedule.

7. *Eligibility.*—All eligibility regulations outlined in Article VIII of the Constitution of the Interscholastic League shall apply to League music competition-festivals. Superintendents or principals shall certify the contestants at the time of their entry into the regional competition-festival. (*Note:* Article VIII, Section 8, Section 11, Section 12, and Section 14 apply only to the specific contests stated therein.)

8. *Regional Fees.*—Each regional executive committee shall have the authority to assess and collect such fees as are decided advisable for the

operation of the regional competition. Proper officers may be designated by the executive committee to receive and dispense these fees.

9. *Rebate to the Regional Meet.*—All funds collected by the executive committee from concessions, admissions and fees at the regional competition-festivals in excess of the amount necessary to defray the incidental expenses of the meet may be prorated up to 100 per cent to the participating schools on the basis of 10 cents per mile both ways.

10. *Selection of Judges.*—Each regional executive committee shall have the authority to select and contact judges for the regional competitions. The executive committee shall set the amount of fee paid to any judge.

Regional executive committees are requested to adhere to the following principles when employing judges:

- a. A judge should reside outside the region in which he is being employed to officiate.
- b. A judge should be currently teaching, conducting or performing in the field in which he is employed to judge.
- c. A judge must have a college or conservatory background in music.
- d. A judge should be required to have either studied a "Handbook for Judges" or must have attended at least one of the workshops for judges.
- e. A judge may not evaluate an organization in a regional competition for which he has served as clinic-conductor during the current year.

Judges shall be instructed not to confer before ratings are placed on judging sheets and those sheets are collected for tabulation.

11. *Judging Standards.*—The actual performance of the soloist, ensemble or organization on the stage or field at the time of the contest is the only factor which can be considered in determining ratings. All regions shall be guided by the bulletin, *Standards of Adjudication*, published by the National Interscholastic Music Activities Commission in establishing basic standards of judging. Each competing soloist, ensemble or organization shall be assigned a rating designating the excellence of its performance as follows:

Division I, *Superior*. The best conceivable performance for the event and the class of participants being judged; worthy of the distinction of being recognized as a first place winner. This rating might be compared to a percentage grade of 95–100.

Division II, *Excellent*. An unusual performance in many respects but not worthy of the highest rating due to minor defects in performance or ineffective interpretation. A performance of distinctive quality. This rating might be compared to a grade of 87–94.

Division III, *Good*. A good performance, but not outstanding. Showing accomplishment and marked promise, but lacking in one or more essential qualities. This rating might be compared to a grade of 80–86.

Division IV, *Fair*. An average performance, but not worthy of a higher rating because

of basic weaknesses in most of the fundamental factors listed on the score sheet. Comparable to a grade of 75-79.

Division V, *Below Average*. Much room for improvement. The director should check his methods, instrumentation, etc., with those of more mature organizations.

Definition of Points Judged

Interpretation: Adherence to the traditional interpretation of the composition, inclusive of tonal balance and precision, phrasing, rate of speed or tempo, expressional feature, etc.

Tone: Beauty of tonal quality of the various instruments, or voices and of the organization as a whole.

Intonation: Correctness of pitch, or playing in tune.

General Effect: A general rating as to the artistic effectiveness of the performance. A performance may be very effective though contrary to tradition as to interpretation, or a traditional interpretation may lack life or spirit, or physical features may detract, such as poor position of performer or conductor.

Chart for Computing Ratings

Three Judges—Five Ratings

Rating I	Rating II	Rating III	Rating IV	Rating V
1-1-1	1-2-2	1-3-3	1-4-4	1-5-5
1-1-2	1-2-3	1-3-4	1-4-5	2-5-5
1-1-3	1-2-4	1-3-5	2-4-4	3-5-5
1-1-4	1-2-5	2-3-3	2-4-5	4-5-5
1-1-5	2-2-2	2-3-4	3-4-4	5-5-5
	2-2-3	2-3-5	3-4-5	
	2-2-4	3-3-3	4-4-4	
	2-2-5	3-3-4	4-4-5	
		3-3-5		

12. *Composite Groups*.—When students from grades lower than the high school are combined with high school students to form a competing high school unit (conferences AAA, AA, A and B); or, when students from grades lower than the junior high school are combined with the junior high school students to form a competing junior high school unit (conferences CCC, CC and C), the resulting group is known as a *composite group*. The following statements shall govern the use of composite groups:

- a. Composite bands are permitted in conferences AAA, AA, A, B, CCC, CC and C, only.

- b. Composite choral groups are permitted in conferences AAA, AA, A, B, CCC, CC and C, only.
- c. Composite orchestras and string orchestras are permitted in *all* conferences.
- d. *Combined* orchestras and string orchestras, *i.e.*, orchestras and string orchestras from similar school units . . . two or more junior high schools or two or more schools composed of the eighth grade and below from the same school system . . . are permitted in conferences CCC, CC and C, only.
- e. No student may be permitted to perform in an organization classed lower than his school classification, *i.e.*, a high school student may not perform in a junior high school group, etc.
- f. No student shall compete in two bands, two orchestras or two choral groups of the same type.

13. *Additional Competition.*—Member organizations may enter a maximum of two competitions in addition to the University Interscholastic League regional competition-festival.

A competition is defined as any contest or festival where one organization is rated or judged in comparison with another group or with a standard of performance.

14. *Observe Rules.*—Each school shall observe faithfully all rules contained in Article VIII of the Constitution. In case an ineligible contestant is used in any competition-festival, knowingly or unknowingly, the minimum penalty shall be forfeiture of the rating.

15. *Protests.*—All protests must be made to the proper committee within 24 hours after the organization performs, except that a protest based on the alleged ineligibility of a contestant may be made at any time; *provided*, it is made immediately upon discovery of the facts on which the protest is based. Protests must be made in writing and signed by a superintendent or principal. A protest based on a judge's decision will not be considered.

16. *Entries.*—All entries must be made out in compliance with the instructions printed on the official entry blanks and Rules 21, 30 and 37 of this section and postmarked as directed no later than 21 days preceding the *first* day of the competition-festival. All entry forms must be ordered from the State Office. The State Office cannot certify entries which are postmarked later than 21 days prior to the first day of the event. Failure to receive official printed entry blanks does not constitute an excuse for filing entries after the deadline.

17. *Awards.*—The following schedule of awards is mandatory as the

standard to be used in regional competition-festivals. No ratings or awards other than those herein provided for shall be given. A school that accepts ratings or awards other than those herein provided for shall be subject to suspension by the State Executive Committee upon recommendation of the regional executive committee.

A *Marching Trophy* may be presented to a band which earns a Division I rating in marching provided this band does not qualify later for either a Special Award plaque or a Sweepstakes Trophy.

An *Event Award* plaque may be presented to any band, orchestra or choir which achieves a Division I rating in either concert or sight reading provided this organization does not qualify for the Special Award plaque.

A *Special Award* plaque may be presented to any band, orchestra or choir which achieves a Division I rating in both concert and sight reading. This award may not be presented to bands which qualify for the Sweepstakes Trophy.

A *Sweepstakes Trophy* may be presented to any band which earns a Division I rating in concert, sight reading *and* marching.

Any organization achieving a Division II rating in any event is entitled to receive an *Organization Certificate*. These certificates are supplied by the State Office.

A *Gold Solo Medal* may be presented to a class I soloist who achieves a Division I rating.

A *Silver Solo Medal* may be presented to any soloist who achieves a Division I rating in class II competition.

A *Bronze Solo Medal* may be presented to any soloist who earns a Division I rating in class III competition.

A *Gold Twirling Medal* may be presented to a class I twirler who achieves a Division I rating.

Gold Ensemble Medal may be presented to each member of a class I ensemble which achieves a Division I rating.

A *Silver Ensemble Medal* may be presented to each member of a class II ensemble which achieves a Division I rating.

A *Bronze Ensemble Medal* may be presented to each member of a class III ensemble which achieves a Division I rating.

Individual Certificates may be presented to any soloist or member of an ensemble of any class who achieves a Division II rating. These certificates are supplied by the State Office.

Special Rules Governing Solo Competition

18. *Qualification*.—Any soloist who meets the eligibility requirements referred to in *Rule 7* and complies with the specific regulations in this sec-

tion may be entered in solo competition in the regional competition-festival. All soloists must compete for ratings.

19. *Membership.*—All soloists competing in approved solo events numbers 1 through 24 listed in *Rule 25* must be members of a currently competing concert band or orchestra. Soloists entering approved solo events numbers 25 through 31 must be members of a currently competing choral group. Twirling soloists, event number 32, must be members of a **currently competing** marching band. Piano soloists and student conductors, events 33 and 34 must be members of either a competing band, orchestra or choral group.

Piano solo competition shall be conducted in conjunction with choral contests except in those regions which have a separate solo contest.

(*Exception:* Where there is no organized parent group in the school providing a place for a particular soloist as listed previously, that student may enter the competition provided a music acceptance card has been filed, membership fees have been paid and provided an affidavit is executed by the principal or superintendent stating that there is no parent organization in the school. This affidavit must be attached to the duplicate of the official entry blank.)

20. *Classification.*—Solo events will be grouped in four divisions: band, orchestra, vocal and miscellaneous. Three classes of competition will be held in the band, orchestra and vocal divisions and for piano in the miscellaneous division:

Class I competition may be entered by any student. Selections to be performed must be taken from the prescribed lists for class I competition. No other numbers will be permitted.

Class II competition may be entered by any student in grades 9, 10, 11 or 12 who has not previously earned a Division I rating in class II competition or above. Students in the eighth grade and below may enter class II competition at any time regardless of the rating previously earned. Selections to be performed must be taken from the lists prescribed for class II competition.

Class III competition may be entered by any student who has not previously entered either class I or class II competition. Class III contestants must perform selections prescribed for this class of competition.

Student conducting is confined to class I competition.

Twirling will be conducted in both class I and class III competition.

21. *Entry.*—An individual entry-evaluation blank must be prepared for each solo entry in a regional competition-festival. This form must be mailed to the regional contest director and postmarked no later than 21 days preceding the announced date of the competition.

In addition, two copies of a composite entry form (No. 9) must be exe-

cuted listing each soloist and each member of an ensemble. The *original* of this form must be mailed to the regional contest director accompanied by a check covering the prescribed entry fees and the *duplicate* must be mailed to the Director of Music Activities, Box 8028, University Station, Austin 12. All entries must be postmarked at least 21 days before the first day of the competition.

22. *Selections.*—The required selections to be performed by all classes of soloists will be published in the early fall preceding the competition-festivals. Students who do not perform numbers appearing on the prescribed lists will be prohibited from entering the competition.

In the event that a soloist does not conform to program requirements after the entry has been certified, that soloist shall not be eligible to receive either an award or a rating.

No student may repeat a solo which he has performed in previous League competition.

Twirling and student conductor competition will be conducted in accordance with requirements listed under special sections in this bulletin.

23. *Limitation.*—No student may exceed the maximum number of solo and ensemble entries listed below.

- a. Each student may enter a maximum of two instrumental events which may be either:
 - (1) Two solos provided they are performed on different instruments and different music is performed, OR
 - (2) Two ensembles provided they are different events as listed under Rule 34, different music is performed and the majority of members is different, OR
 - (3) An ensemble and a solo.
- b. In addition to two instrumental events as listed above, each student may enter two vocal events which may consist of:
 - (1) A vocal solo and a vocal ensemble, OR
 - (2) Two vocal ensembles provided they are different events as listed under Rule 34, different music is performed and the majority of members is different.
- c. In addition to the instrumental and vocal entries listed above, each student may enter a maximum of two twirling events which may be:
 - (1) A twirling solo and a twirling ensemble, OR
 - (2) Two twirling ensembles provided they are different events (a quartet and a quintet; or a quartet and a sextet, etc.), and the majority of the members is different.
- d. In addition to the instrumental, vocal and twirling entries listed above, each student may enter student conducting.

24. *Performance Regulations.*—All soloists shall conform with the following miscellaneous requirements:

a. *Scores.*—Each soloist shall supply the judge with one score of his selection with measures numbered. The judge is instructed not to permit performances to begin until he has received this score.

b. *Memory.*—All soloists must perform their selection from memory.

c. *Repetition.*—A soloist shall not repeat a number used by him in previous League contests.

d. *Time.*—Playing or singing time shall not exceed six minutes. Judges may stop the performance and judge on the portion performed.

e. *Accompaniment.*—All solos shall be accompanied and shall be accompanied by piano only except those solos which are written expressly for an unaccompanied instrument or voice. Directors should limit the number of soloists one accompanist may assist.

25. *Approved Solo Events.*—

Band

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Piccolo | 11. B-Flat Tenor Saxophone |
| 2. Flute | 12. Baritone Saxophone |
| 3. Oboe | 13. Bass Saxophone |
| 4. English Horn | 14. Cornet-Trumpet |
| 5. Bassoon | 15. French Horn |
| 6. B-Flat Clarinet | 16. Trombone |
| 7. E-Flat Clarinet | 17. Baritone |
| 8. Alto Clarinet | 18. Tuba |
| 9. Bass Clarinet | 19. Snare Drum |
| 10. E-Flat Alto Saxophone | |

Orchestra

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 20. Violin | 23. Double Bass |
| 21. Viola | 24. Harp |
| 22. Violoncello | |

Vocal

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 25. Girls High Voice | 29. Boys Medium Voice |
| 26. Girls Medium Voice | 30. Boys Low Voice |
| 27. Girls Low Voice | 31. Boys Unchanged Voice |
| 28. Boys High Voice | |

Miscellaneous Competition

- | | |
|--------------|------------------------|
| 32. Twirling | 34. Student Conductors |
| 33. Piano | |

Special Rules Governing Ensemble Competition

26. *Definition.*—Ensembles shall consist only of those groups listed in Rule 34. No other combinations will be permitted to enter.

27. *Qualification*.—Any ensemble, the members of which meet the eligibility requirements listed in Rule 7, and comply with the specific regulations of this division, may be entered direct in the regional ensemble competition. All ensembles shall compete for ratings.

28. *Membership*.—All members of ensembles competing in events number 20 through 52 listed in *Rule 34* must be members of a currently competing concert band or orchestra. Members of ensembles entering approved events number 53 through 58 must be members of a currently competing choral group. Members of twirling ensembles, events number 59 through 62, must be members of a currently competing marching band.

29. *Classification*.—Ensemble events shall be grouped in four divisions: band, orchestra, vocal and miscellaneous. Three classes of competition will be held in the first three divisions:

Class I competition may be entered by any ensemble. Selections to be performed must be taken from the prescribed list for class I competition. No other numbers will be permitted.

Class II ensemble competition may be entered by any group of students from grades 9, 10, 11 or 12 a majority of whose members have not previously earned a Division I rating in class II ensemble competition or above. Ensembles composed only of students in the eighth grade and below may enter class II ensemble competition regardless of ratings previously earned. Selections to be performed must be taken from the prescribed lists.

Class III ensemble competition may be entered by any group the majority of whose members have not previously earned a Division I rating in class III ensemble competition and have not previously entered either class I or class II ensemble competition. Class III contestants must select numbers from the prescribed lists.

Twirling ensemble competition is limited to class I and class III competition only.

30. *Entry*.—An individual entry-evaluation blank must be prepared for each ensemble entry in a regional competition-festival. This form must be mailed to the regional contest director and postmarked no later than 21 days preceding the announced date of the competition.

In addition, two copies of a composite entry form (No. 9) must be executed listing the name of each member of an ensemble and grouping the ensembles together. Each student must be listed in each ensemble in which he performs. The *original* of this form must be mailed to the regional contest director accompanied by a check covering the prescribed entry fees and the *duplicate* must be mailed to the Director of Music Activities, Box 8028,

University Station, Austin 12. All entries must be postmarked at least 21 days before the first day of the competition.

31. *Selection.*—The required selections to be performed by all classes of ensembles will be published in the early fall preceding the competition-festivals. Groups which do not perform numbers appearing on the prescribed lists will be prohibited from participating in the competition.

In the event that an ensemble does not conform to the program requirements after the entry has been certified, that ensemble shall not be eligible to receive either an award nor a rating.

32. *Limitation.*—No student may exceed the minimum number of solo and ensemble entries listed below.

- a. Each student may enter a maximum of two instrumental events which may be either:
 - (1) Two solos provided they are performed on different instruments and different music is performed, OR
 - (2) Two ensembles provided they are different events as listed under Rule 34, different music is performed and the majority of members is different, OR
 - (3) An ensemble and a solo.
- b. In addition to two instrumental events as listed above, each student may enter two vocal events which may consist of:
 - (1) A vocal solo and a vocal ensemble, OR
 - (2) Two vocal ensembles provided they are different events as listed under Rule 34, different music is performed and the majority of members is different.
- c. In addition to the instrumental and vocal entries listed above, each student may enter a maximum of two twirling events which may be:
 - (1) A twirling solo and a twirling ensemble, OR
 - (2) Two twirling ensembles provided they are different events (a quartet and a quintet; or a quartet and a sextet, etc.), and the majority of the members is different.
- d. In addition to the instrumental, vocal and twirling entries listed above, each student may enter student conducting.

33. *Performance Regulations.*—All ensembles must conform with the following miscellaneous requirements:

a. *Scores.*—Directors shall supply to the judge one conductor's score with measures numbered. The judge is instructed not to permit performance to begin until he has been supplied with such score.

b. *Time.*—Playing or singing time shall not exceed six minutes. Judges may stop the performance and judge on the portion rendered.

c. *Memory*.—All ensembles may use scores.

d. *Repetition*.—An ensemble may not play or sing a selection which has been used as a contest selection by a similar ensemble from the same school in the previous year, unless half the members of the group did not participate in the ensemble the previous year.

e. *Direction*.—Ensembles shall perform without direction by either an adult or a student director.

f. *Accompaniment*.—Accompaniment is not required but must be by piano when used.

34. *Approved Ensemble Events*.—

Band

- | | |
|---|--|
| 35. Woodwind trio (flute, clarinet, bassoon) | 47. Saxophone sextet (two altos, two tenors, baritone, bass) |
| 36. Woodwind trio (flute, oboe, clarinet) | 48. French horn quartet |
| 37. Woodwind trio (oboe, clarinet, bassoon) | 49. Trombone trio |
| 38. Woodwind quartet (flute, oboe, clarinet, (bassoon) | 50. Trombone quartet |
| 39. Woodwind quintet (flute, oboe, clarinet, horn and bassoon) | 51. Cornet trio |
| 40. Miscellaneous Woodwind Ensembles (Only the instrumentation stated in the prescribed music lists may be used. Parts may not be doubled.) | 52. Cornet quartet |
| 41. Flute trio | 53. Baritone trio |
| 42. Flute quartet | 54. Baritone quartet |
| 43. Clarinet trio (three B-flat sopranos) | 55. Brass quartet (two cornets, two trombones) |
| 44. Clarinet quartet (four B-flat sopranos) | 56. Brass sextet (two cornets, horn, trombone, baritone, tuba) |
| 45. Mixed Clarinet quartet (two B-flat sopranos, alto and bass) | 57. Miscellaneous brass ensembles (Only the instrumentation stated in the prescribed music lists may be used. Parts may not be doubled.) |
| 46. Saxophone quartet (two altos, tenor, baritone) | 58. Drum trio (three snares) |
| | 59. Drum quartet (two snares, cymbal, bass) |
| | 60. Drum quintet (three snares, cymbal and bass) |

Orchestra

- | | |
|--|---|
| 61. Piano trio (violin, cello, piano) | 66. String quintet (two violins, viola, cello, bass) |
| 62. String trio (violin, viola, cello) | 67. Miscellaneous string ensembles (Only the instrumentation stated in the prescribed music lists may be used. Parts may not be doubled.) |
| 63. String trio (three violins) | |
| 64. String quartet (two violins, viola, cello) | |
| 65. String quartet (four violins) | |

Vocal

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 68. Girls trio (SSA) | 72. Boys quartet (TTBB) |
| 69. Girls quartet (SSAA) | 73. Madrigal (A maximum of 16 and a minimum of five students in this event.) |
| 70. Mixed quartet (SATB) | |
| 71. Boys trio (TTB or TBB) | |

Twirling

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 74. Twirling trio | 76. Twirling quintet |
| 75. Twirling quartet | 77. Twirling sextet |

Special Rules Governing Organization Events

35. *Number of Events.*—Competition will be organized at each regional competition-festival in the following organization events:

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| a. Band | d. Boys' Chorus |
| b. Orchestra | e. Girls' Chorus |
| c. Mixed Chorus | f. String Orchestra |

36. *Qualification.*—Any band, orchestra or choir from a school unit which is a paid member of the League and which has filed a music acceptance card with the State Office prior to December 1 of the year of competition may be entered directly in the regional competition-festival. All members of the competing organization must be eligible under the requirements listed in Rule 7 of this bulletin.

37. *Entry.*—Six copies of entry-evaluation forms must be prepared for each organization entering a regional competition-festival including marching bands. At least two copies, the *original* and the *duplicate* must list the personnel of the competing group. Mail the *duplicate* to the Director of Music Activities, Box 8028, University Station, Austin 12. Mail the *original* and the third, fourth, fifth and sixth copies with fees attached to the regional contest chairman. All entries must be postmarked at least 21 days before the *first* day of competition.

After the State Office has checked duplicate entry blanks a certification on each entry will be mailed to the regional contest chairman. Regional contest directors are instructed not to enter any organization if a certification has not been received from the State Office.

38. *Performance Regulations.*—All organizations must perform for ratings and conform with the following miscellaneous requirements:

a. *Program.*—Each band, orchestra, string orchestra and choral group entering a regional competition-festival shall conform to the performance requirements listed in the *Foreword* of the *Prescribed Music Bulletin* in effect for the current school year. This bulletin may be secured from the Bureau of Public School Service, Box 8028, University Station, Austin 12 upon payment of 60¢ per copy.

Choral groups shall sing all numbers from memory. One of the three numbers must be sung A Cappella and all three may be. All choral groups are required to sight read one number. This number shall be read twice, first with the accompaniment and second without accompaniment. The director

and accompanist will not be permitted to sing with the group unless they are eligible under Article VIII of the Constitution.

b. *Required Music*.—Prescribed lists from which required numbers are to be taken will be constructed by appointed committees of music instructors prior to and at called meetings to be held during the summer months.

The prescribed lists will be available in the early fall preceding the competition-festival.

An organization may not perform a number used by that group during the preceding three years.

Organizations which do not conform to music requirements shall be prohibited from participating in competition-festivals.

In the event that an organization does not conform to the program requirements after the entry has been certified, that organization will not be eligible to receive either an award or a rating.

c. *Sight Reading*.—All organizations will be required to enter a sight reading contest. Ratings received in sight reading will be published as a separate contest and will not affect the ratings received in the concert performance. Information concerning the acquisition and cost of the sight reading music will be sent to the contest and regional executive chairmen prior to the competition.

Sight reading will be judged on accuracy of reading and flexibility in following the director.

The procedure for conducting the sight reading contest:

- (1) Each director will be given one minute to study the scores.
- (2) Each organization will be given five minutes to study the music and receive instruction by the director subject to the following limitations:
 - (a) A choral director may tap out rhythms and talk about any passage of music but he may NOT hum nor sing any part or allow it to be played on the piano. *Students may not reproduce the music in any fashion.*
 - (b) A band or orchestra director may instruct the group as he sees fit including singing phrases or illustrating rhythmic figures. He may not allow students to tap rhythms or perform any part of the music in any fashion.
- (3) At the end of the instruction period (five minutes), choirs will be given the pitch and each section may hum the starting tone. The prescribed selection will then be sung twice; first with piano and then without the piano. Bands and orchestras will perform the number without interruption or further instruction. No director, either

band, orchestra or choir may sing with the group during the performance nor talk with the students while the performance is in progress.

d. *Performing Time.*—The total performing time for orchestras and bands shall not exceed 30 minutes including time required to set up and clear the stage.

Choruses shall not consume more than 15 minutes including entering and clearing the stage.

e. *Scores.*—Directors shall supply each judge with a conductor's score of the numbers to be performed with the measures numbered. Judges are directed to delay the performance until such scores have been supplied.

f. *Instrumentation.*—While judges shall be instructed to criticize instrumentation only insofar as it affects the balance and general effect of the performance, schools are encouraged to begin building their organizations to conform as closely as possible with accepted standards of instrumentation. The following patterns are suggested:

Orchestra

16	First Violins	8	String Basses
14	Second Violins	2	Flutes
10	Violas	2	Oboes
8	Violoncellos	1	Tuba (preferably BB-Flat)
2	Clarinets	4	Percussion (including timpani)
2	Bassoons	1	Harp (where called for in score)
4	French Horns	—	
2	Trumpets or Cornets	79	
3	Trombones		

Band

8	Flutes (one or two interchangeable with piccolo)
1	E-Flat Clarinet (may be replaced by an E-Flat Flute or an additional C-Flute)
24	B-Flat Clarinets
4	Alto Clarinets
4	Bass Clarinets
1	Contra-Bass Clarinet
2	Oboes
4	Bassoons
8	Saxophones (including 4 altos, 2 tenors and 2 baritones)
8	Cornets
2	Trumpets
8	French Horns
4	Baritones
9	Trombones (Third trombones may be Bass)
2	E-Flat Tubas
4	BB-Flat Tubas

- 1 Timpani
- 3 Other Percussion
- 1 Harp (if called for in score)
- 1 String Bass

99

Rules for Special Contests

39. *Marching Contest.*—

a. Marching contests will be held in each region. (While bands are not required to enter, they are encouraged to do so in order to promote a well-balanced program of band activity.)

b. The time for the marching contest will be set by the regional executive committee.

c. Each member school will be allowed one entry of the designated classification in the marching contest.

d. Each competing band must occupy the marching field for not more than eight minutes *nor less than five minutes*. Timing shall begin when the band executes the first step off or the first note of the music. It shall be the duty of the contest chairman to provide an adequate warning signal at the end of seven minutes. Any band which leaves the field in less than five minutes or fails to vacate the field in eight minutes shall be penalized *one* rating.

e. Required Movements.—

- (1) *Forward March*—(step off)
- (2) *Halt* (while playing—continue to play)
- (3) *Counter March* or *To The Rear* (while playing)
- (4) Either: *Right Oblique* and its correction movement. *Forward* (while playing) ; or, *Left Oblique* and its correction movement, *Forward* (while playing) ; OR
Right or *Left Flank* and the converse movements, *Left* or *Right Flank* as required to correct the direction (while playing) ; OR
Column Left or *Column Right* (while playing)
- (5) *Start and Cease Playing*—(while marching)

f. Special Formations.—Each organization may perform such formations or drill as it selects provided it does not exceed the maximum time allowed for performance.

40. *Twirling Competition.*—

a. Competition in twirling shall be offered for both soloist and ensembles.

Ensembles shall consist of trios, quartets, quintets and sextets only. All twirling contests are limited to class I and class III competition.

b. To be eligible to participate in twirling solo or ensemble competition, students must comply with *Rules 18–25* of the music section; conform to the special rules in this section and be a member of a currently competing marching band. A twirler may enter a maximum of two twirling events.

c. Performance time for this event shall be limited to six minutes.

d. Each contestant shall perform each of the following movements:

- a. Wrist twirl (both hands).
- b. Figure eight twirl (waist high, both hands).
- c. Cart wheel.
- d. Finger twirl (both hands).
- e. Two-handed twirl.
- f. Pass around back.
- g. Aerial work (as selected).
- h. Special work (as selected).
- i. Salute.

41. *Student Conductor Competition.*—

a. Student conductor competition may be conducted for students in band, orchestra or choir. It is confined to class I competition.

b. Student conductors shall be prepared to conduct all or any part of one number. The prescribed number to be used by band student conductors is selected by the band music selection committee and appears in the bulletin which contains the prescribed lists of music. Choral and orchestra student conductors may select their own numbers.

c. The student conductor shall be prepared to conduct:

- (1) 2–4 Rhythm
- (2) 3–4 Rhythm
- (3) 4–4 Rhythm
- (4) 6–8 Rhythm
- (5) Subdivided beats

d. Entry in this event is limited to two students per competing organization.

e. The time, place and manner of conducting this contest will be determined by the regional contest chairman. It is suggested that it be conducted at the time of the solo and ensemble contest and that a neutral organization be used for the students to conduct.

Elementary School Music Meets

Neighboring elementary schools are encouraged to organize a music fes-

tival or contest for grade schools only. The State Office will assist interested groups of schools in setting up an organization and preparing rules of procedure. Entry blanks, comment sheets and certificates such as are used in regional competition-festivals will be supplied to groups of elementary schools on request. Principals may receive this assistance by addressing a request to the Director of Music Activities, Box 8028, University Station, Austin 12.

Rules for Athletic Contests

RHEA H. WILLIAMS

Director of Athletics

Box 8028, University Station

Austin 12, Texas

The purpose of the athletic program of the University Interscholastic League is:

1. To assist, advise and aid the public schools in organizing and conducting interschool athletic contests.
2. To devise and prepare eligibility rules that will equalize and stimulate wholesome competition between schools of similar rank, and reinforce the curricular program.
3. To equalize and regulate competition so that the pupils, schools and communities may secure the greatest social, educational and recreational returns from the contests.
4. To help the schools make athletics an integral part of the educational program.
5. To preserve the game for the contestant and not sacrifice the contestant to the game.
6. To promote the spirit of sportsmanship and fair play in all contests.
7. To promote among the players, schools and communities a spirit of friendly rivalry and a respect for the rules of the contests.

The League is vitally interested in the welfare of every boy and girl participating in the athletic contests. To protect the physical well-being of the contestants it is being urged that every contestant be given a thorough medical examinaion by his family physician before participating in the athletic games and contests of the League.

The Athletic Benefit Plan

In accordance with the recommendations of the State Meeting of Delegates at the annual meeting on May 4, 1940, the State Executive Committee has incorporated into the athletic section of the *Constitution and Contest Rules* an athletic benefit plan.

The purpose of the benefit plan is to assist League members, who have athletic teams participating in interscholastic athletics, to meet the costs of injuries incurred by team members injured during practice or games sponsored by the school. It is also believed that the inauguration of the insurance program will lead to the development of a safer game for the reason that it will cause coaches and administrators to become "safety minded."

The State Executive Committee for the 1961-62 school year has elected not to approve any specific insurance company. The Security Life and Accident Company of Denver, Colorado, has agreed to insure any school which cannot secure athletic insurance for the 1961-62 school year. Schools so desiring may secure samples of this athletic insurance plan by writing to the League Office or to Security Life and Accident Company, Denver, Colorado.

1. A school must be a member of the University Interscholastic League, and dues for the current year be paid in accordance with Article III.

2. In order to be eligible for the athletic accident benefits a pupil must be regularly enrolled in a school which is a member of the League.

3. All benefit checks will be paid in accordance with the provisions in the insurance contract.

4. The benefit plan is entirely voluntary.

5. Each pupil insured under the plan should have a thorough physical examination before participating in a practice or a game.

6. It must be clearly understood by pupils, parents or guardians and member schools that participation in the athletic benefit plan shall not be construed as an acknowledgment by schools themselves or the University Interscholastic League of liability for injuries incurred in athletic competition by pupils participating in the plan.

Football Plan

The Football Code.—The football code means to play the game in the spirit of fairness and clean sportsmanship; to observe all rules and not attempt to hold, "beat the ball," or coach from the side lines because it can be done without the knowledge of the referee, or to resort to trickery in equipping or preparing players. It means to accept decisions of officials without protest; to see that officials are extended protection and courtesy by players, school personnel, and laymen; to treat your opponents as your guests, and to put clean play and real sportsmanship above victories. It means the ability to win without boasting and to lose without grudge. "Victory is no great matter. The important thing in sports is the manly striving to excel and the good feeling it fosters between those who play fair and have no excuse when they lose."

The development and recreative aspects of football should be strongly emphasized in all contests. It shall be considered dishonorable and contrary to good sportsmanship to withhold evidence against any player or school without presenting the same to the proper committee or to the school administration concerned.

1. *Eligible Schools.*—Only senior high schools are eligible in football. No school shall participate in League football unless its acceptance of this plan is on file in the State Office by September 1. The application for membership in the Football Plan by the superintendent or principal shall be authorized and approved by the local school board or trustees.

A school which does not participate in football after signing the acceptance card may be suspended in this activity for a period of one year, unless sufficient justification is shown for not entering a team. A school which participates in another state high school league in football shall be suspended in this activity for a period of one year.

A non-participating school the preceding year desiring to participate shall so notify the State Office one year in advance.

Any school assigned to a football district must complete their district schedule and compete for district honors. Schools participating in football for the first time may be assigned their first season to a district on a non-honor basis.

2. *Employment of Football Coaches.*—A school is not eligible for Inter-scholastic League football competition:

(a.) Whose head coach or whose assistant coaches are not full-time employees (this rule shall not affect the status of a coach on a leave of absence attending college) of the school board of the school which the team represents. "Full-time" means full-time for the whole *scholastic or calendar year*; or

(b.) Which contracts to pay its football coach out of gate receipts, or which draws its contract with its coach in such a way as to make it to the immediate financial advantage of a coach to win games.

(1.) *It shall be against the rule for a contract to be based upon a percentage of the gate receipts.*

(2.) *It shall be desirable for the salary to be fixed at the beginning of the year, and to include no provisions for bonus.*

(3.) *The salary of the coach shall be paid from funds under the complete control of the school board, and disbursed to the coach in the regular way in which the other salaries are disbursed.*

(4.) *Any contract which makes it to the immediate financial interest of a coach to win a game will be in violation of the spirit of the rule which has been adopted.*

3. *Conferences.*—Participating high schools shall be divided into conferences for the 1960–61 and 1961–62 school year as follows:

Conference AAAA	905 and up
Conference AAA	400 to 905

Conference AA	205 to 400
Conference A	120 to 205
Conference B	119 and under
A high school with less than 100 may enter a team in six or eight-man football.	

High schools must play in the conference for which their "average membership" qualifies them and there shall be no exceptions to this procedure.

Member schools shall be classified for competition in football on the basis of the number enrolled in the last four grades in high school as determined by the figures given in "average membership" of the Superintendent's Annual Report, and there shall be no exception to this procedure.

The "average" of the 1957-58 and 1958-59 "average membership" shall be used for assigning schools for the 1960-61 and 1961-62 school years.

Schools shall be assigned for a period of two years in the same district and conference in football and these assignments shall commence on even numbered years. Only newly created schools and consolidated schools can be assigned to a conference on a one-year basis during odd numbered years.

4. *Districts.*—The state shall be divided into districts for conferences AAAA, AAA, AA, and A, and competition shall include a state championship.

Announcements concerning the arrangement of all conferences having state championship playoffs will be issued during the season. Conference B and six or eight-man football districts will be arranged for a regional play-off but competition shall not extend further than a regional championship.

Usually five to eight schools compose a district. Schools are assigned to districts by the State Office.

The list of district chairmen, their addresses and district numbers, will be mailed out to member schools during the early part of September of each year.

It shall be the duty of the superintendent, principal, or coach in each school competing under this plan, to inform himself regarding the district chairman, time of meeting, etc. If the chairman moves from the district without calling a meeting, each school in the district has a responsibility to notify the State Office so that another chairman may be named.

5. *District Organization* (Conferences AAAA, AAA, AA, A, and B and Six or Eight-Man Football).—The chairman of the old district executive committee shall serve as temporary chairman for the district and he shall call a meeting of all participating schools in the district, preferably in the spring but in any case not later than Saturday following the third Monday in Sep-

tember. (The State Executive Committee urges the district chairman to call his organization meeting in the spring.) At this meeting a district executive committee shall be created composed of superintendents or principals from participating schools. Each participating school present shall have one vote. At least two alternates (must be superintendent or principal) should be elected to serve in case members of the committee are disqualified. If only one member is disqualified the first-named alternate should serve. A member of the committee shall be disqualified to act in a case in which his school is one of the two involved.

In each new district, and in case of vacancies, a temporary chairman shall be appointed by the State Office. It shall be the duty of the chairman to call the organization meeting.

6. *Duties of District Executive Committee.*—It shall be the duty of the district executive committee:

- a. To enforce all rules and regulations, to settle all disputes and all questions of eligibility arising inside the district. There shall be no appeal from any decision rendered by this committee.
- b. To certify to the State Office an eligible district champion not later than the date prescribed on the League calendar for such certification, after which the committee's functions cease. In case of dispute, certification to the State Office shall be in the form of a written notice naming the eligible school and must be signed by a majority of the members of the district executive committee; provided the State Committee shall have the authority to reject for interdistrict competition any football team whose district committee has adopted any rule or regulation limiting the eligibility of players beyond the requirement set forth in the *Constitution and Contest Rules* and the Football Plan. The district executive committee must certify an eligible champion without any conditions attached to this certification.
- c. To arrange a round-robin schedule in the district to close not later than the date designated in the 1961–62 League calendar for each respective conference. In districts that have more than 10 participating schools sub-districts shall be created, in which case round-robin schedules shall be arranged in the sub-districts to close in sufficient time to schedule an elimination game or series so that the district championship may be determined by the proper time. Districts with fewer than 10 schools may be subdivided.

The subdivisions of a district shall contain an equal number of

- teams, or as nearly equal as can be; e.g., a district having seven teams shall be divided on a 3-4 basis.
- d. To investigate and check the eligibility of players in the district and to furnish to member schools in the district a list of eligible players submitted by each school and to investigate transfers with a view to determining whether or not transfers are *bona fide*. In case the transfer is not considered *bona fide* by the district committee, it shall have the power to declare the contestant in question ineligible for football.
 - e. To uphold the principle that high school football is worthwhile in the school as an educational force when properly controlled. Efforts on the part of any school official or local "fan" to recruit players shall be considered a violation of this principle and shall subject the school at fault to disqualification. Disqualification may be made by the committee after the school concerned has been given an opportunity to be heard in its own defense. When a school is disqualified it shall remain on the disqualified list until the superintendent has convinced the committee that the errors complained of have been removed and that he, the superintendent, can guarantee the proper conduct of football in his school.

7. Expenses of District Committee.—The district executive committee has authority to outline and put into operation a plan for financing its meetings under the following restriction: if the assessment plan is used the assessment for any school shall not exceed one-half of its regular League membership fee. The failure of a school promptly to pay its assessment, after having been notified, shall subject it to a penalty of elimination from consideration for district honors. If a school refuses or fails to pay its assessment after the close of the season, it may be debarred from participation the following year or until the amount is paid.

At the close of the season the district executive committee shall furnish each participating school in the district a financial statement showing all receipts and disbursements for the season.

8. District Disqualification.—A district shall be disqualified in the regional or state race, if its committee certifies to the State Office a team which has used an ineligible player in any game that counted on League standing, such disqualification to be made only upon presentation of evidence to the State Executive Committee.

If a football team is certified as district champion which has used a contestant not eligible under Interscholastic League rules the State Executive Committee has juris-

diction under Rule 8 of the Football Plan to re-determine questions of eligibility, Rule 6a of the Football Plan having applicability only to intradistrict competition.

9. *Eliminations.*—Conferences AAAA, AAA, AA, and A district champions are bracketed for elimination play to a state championship on a weekly schedule beginning the first weekend after the specified date for determining district champions. State elimination games may not be scheduled earlier than the first weekend after the certification date for district champions. Conference B district champions are bracketed for a regional championship to be concluded not later than the second weekend after district championships are determined.

Six or eight-man district champions are bracketed for regional championships to be concluded not later than the second weekend after district championships are determined.

10. *Jurisdiction of Interdistrict Disputes.*—The State Executive Committee shall have jurisdiction in all disputes arising between district winners that have been duly certified.

11. *Number of Games.*—Between September 8 and November 18, inclusive, in conference AAAA no boy shall participate in more than 10 games and, in addition, he shall not be permitted to take part in more than one game during any given period of five days. Between September 1 and November 18, inclusive, in conference AAA no boy shall participate in more than 10 games and, in addition, he shall not be permitted to take part in more than one game during any given period of five days. Between September 1 and November 11, inclusive, in conferences AA, A, B, and six or eight-man football, no boy shall participate in more than 10 games and, in addition he shall not be permitted to take part in more than one game during any given period of five days. The five-day period is considered as being within five calendar days.

12. *Games That Count on Percentage.*—Interconference or interdistrict games between participating schools shall not count on a team's percentage. A defeat by a non-participating Texas high school, except by a junior high school or dormitory school, regardless of size or date, shall eliminate from the district, state, or regional race. A defeat by a school not eligible to membership in the League shall not count.

13. *A Practice Scrimmage.*—A scrimmage or practice period to which no admission is charged, which is not on an announced schedule and which is not regularly conducted by an official or officials shall not count as a game.

14. *Tie Games.*—In interdistrict elimination contests a team shall receive one point for each time it penetrates its opponent's 20-yard line. In the

meaning of this provision, a team has penetrated its opponent's 20-yard line when the ball has been declared dead legally in its possession on, above or behind the opponent's 20-yard line. It is understood that only one penetration may be counted during one continuous possession of the ball. A play from outside the 20-yard line which results in a touchdown shall count one penetration. If this plan shall fail to determine a winner, the team that has made the greater number of first downs shall proceed in the race. A first down shall be counted when the required distance has been made. If the two teams are still tied after counting first downs, the one that has gained the most net yardage from scrimmage shall be declared winner.

For most purposes the 20-yard penetration rule merely shortens the field and creates a second goal line. Whenever a ball is declared dead, legally in the possession of a team on, above or behind the goal line, that team is awarded points. The same principle should be followed in awarding points for penetrating the 20-yard line. Whenever a team has penetrated its opponent's 20-yard goal line and the ball has been declared dead, legally in its possession on, above or behind the 20-yard line, that team is entitled to one point. A penetration on the fourth down shall be counted provided the team has legal possession of the ball at the time it is declared dead by the referee on, above or behind the 20-yard line.

It shall be the duty of the referee of the game to interpret and enforce this rule and his decision is final. The game officials are to keep a record of the number of penetrations, first downs, and yardage from scrimmage and make a report to each school in case of a tie.

Points thus made are, of course, not considered unless the game results in a tie. It is simply a method of breaking a tie, not in any sense a new method of scoring.

Unless mutually agreeable otherwise in advance of the game, this rule shall apply in the regional and state championship games.

15. *Breaking Contracts.*—A game canceled after contract has been signed, unless both parties agree to the cancellation, shall be forfeited to the team not at fault.

The district executive committee may recommend to the State Executive Committee the suspension of a school for canceling regularly scheduled conference games for the purpose of playing non-conference or out-of-district games, and the State Executive Committee may suspend a school for such cancellation.

16. *Reports.*—Each team shall make a complete report (forms furnished by the League) of every game in duplicate immediately after the game. One report shall be sent to the State Office and one to the chairman of the district

committee. The district committee may disqualify a team for its failure promptly to report its games.

It will be noticed that this rule gives the district committee authority to interpret the word "promptly."

17. *Observe Rules.*—Only male students satisfying all the requirements of Article VIII of this Constitution are eligible in football. *In case an ineligible man is used in any League game, knowingly or unknowingly, the minimum penalty shall be forfeiture of the game.*

18. *Football Code.*—By accepting this plan, the coach and other officials of each school pledge themselves to act in the spirit of the "Football Code" and to foster this spirit among the players.

It is recommended that the home team provide four legally deputized men to be placed in each corner of the playing field for the purpose of helping insure proper conduct of fans and of providing an escort for the game officials while they are serving in an official capacity.

Also, that each member school construct a fence around the playing field to restrain the crowd and to keep them from moving out on the field.

Further, that the public address system at the game be used to explain to the fans the meaning of the Football Code and the fact that the code binds the fans of both institutions to abide by the decisions of officials; that at the beginning of each game the officials be introduced as guests of both teams.

19. *Eligibility Blanks and Season Report.*—Each school shall fill out an eligibility blank in duplicate furnished by the League, three blanks to be signed by the superintendent or principal, one mailed to the State Office, and one filed with the chairman of the district executive committee, before the school is allowed to take part in any game. Failure to furnish correct and complete information shall constitute grounds for suspension.

At the end of the season the superintendent or principal of each school shall send to the State Office a list of all players who have participated in football during the season as representatives of the school. Failure to submit a correct and complete list shall constitute grounds for suspension.

20. *Guarantees.*—The visiting team always has the right to demand a guarantee sufficient to cover all expenses and in addition 50 per cent of the net gate receipts of the contest.

A demand of a flat guarantee which is clearly in excess of expenses, shall upon action of the district or State Executive Committee, disqualify offending team for further participation.

The visiting team has the right to demand one-half of the stadium seats beginning on the 50 yard line.

[*Note.*—In this connection, expenses of visiting teams, officials, advertising, labor, services, and printing incident to the contest shall be con-

sidered as expenses of the game. These expenses shall be itemized with supporting bills, properly receipted. Number of men allowed upon expense account shall be agreed upon by coaches or managers of teams involved. Unless mutually agreeable otherwise, the home team will furnish a playing field without cost to the visiting school.]

Proceeds from the sale of season tickets are considered a part of the receipts of the game.

21. *Officials.*—All officials must be satisfactory to both parties and agreed upon in advance. Teams are urged always to secure outside officials. The visiting team should insist upon an agreement on officials prior to the day of the game. A school that refuses to play a game because the officials agreed upon have not been secured shall not be considered as breaking its contract. The responsibility to engage satisfactory officials is upon the home school. Beginning a game with an official constitutes agreement.

22. *Place of Game.*—Unless mutually agreeable otherwise, the place for playing a game within the district shall be determined on the "home and home" basis for the past six years, except in a state or regional elimination game the place shall be determined on the basis of the last game (within six years) between the two schools which counted on League standing. The team that was the visiting team the last time the two teams met on a home field may insist upon the game being played upon its home field, except as provided above. The home team may designate the day for the game. Starting time of the game shall be by mutual consent, or in case of disagreement by the decision of the district executive committee.

In case of disagreement between two teams that have had no football relations during the past six years, the place shall be decided by tossing a coin.

The State Executive Committee, in December, 1940, ruled that the word "years" in this rule should be taken to mean football seasons. In other words, games are to be settled on a home and home basis within the past six "football seasons." For illustration: any game played prior to the 1935 season has no bearing upon this rule since it is outside of the last six football seasons. Seasons are counted as follows: 1940—1, 1939—2, 1938—3, 1937—4, 1936—5, 1935—6.

In 1935 Team A and Team B were in the same football district. Team A played Team B on Team B's home field. The following year Team A and Team B were placed in separate districts. In 1940 Team A and Team B won their respective district championships. The committee ruled that next game should be played on Team A's field.

23. *Seven and One-half Per Cent Interdistrict Receipts.*—Seven and one-half per cent of the gross receipts of interdistrict games in the state championship races shall be paid to the State Office to maintain a fund for investigating eligibility questions and to supplement printing, salary, office ap-

propriations relating to football, rebates to State Meets and for the purchase of medals, trophies and awards in Interscholastic League State Meets. The radio broadcast receipts and the telecasting receipts are to be considered a part of the game receipts in all interdistrict games.

24. *Protests.*—All protests must be made to the proper committee within 24 hours after the game is played, except that a protest based on the alleged ineligibility of a player may be made at any time; *provided*, it is made immediately upon discovery of the facts on which the protest is based. Protests must be made in writing and signed by superintendent or principal. A protest based on an official's decision will not be considered.

In passing upon eligibility of players the district committee acts in a judicial capacity. A proper judicial approach involves reasonable notice (*i.e.*, sufficient to permit an answer to charges made or issues raised), an opportunity for a fair hearing, and an unbiased decision based upon the evidence presented.

25. *School Authorities Responsible.*—Responsibility for the proper conduct of football in a school system shall rest with the superintendent. All contracts and arrangements for games shall be made between superintendents and principals. The control and management of all games shall be under the supervision of the superintendent or principal.

26. *Trophy for State Champion.*—A regulation-size silver football will be awarded to the school that wins the state championship under this plan; and a smaller trophy for the runner-up.

27. *No Interschool Spring Scrimmage or Football Games.*—No member school shall play any football game, practice, or scrimmage with another high school after February 1. The penalty for violation of this rule shall be assessed by the State Executive Committee.

28. *Schedule of Maximum Fees for Officials.*—The following are the maximum amounts that may be paid to any one official as a fee for officiating in a League game:

<i>Receipts</i>	<i>Fee</i>
If up to \$100	\$ 7.50
If \$100 to \$200	10.00
If \$200 to \$500	15.00
If \$500 to \$1,000	20.00
If \$1,000 to \$2,000	25.00
If \$2,000 to \$3,000	30.00
If \$3,000 to \$4,000	35.00

If \$4,000 to \$5,000	40.00
If \$5,000 to \$10,000	45.00
If \$10,000 or above	50.00

The district executive committee may in emergency cases modify the provisions of this section for application inside its district on an individual game basis.

It is recommended that four officials be assigned for all games which count on League standing.

Allowable Maximum Expenses for Officiating

For one official 6c a mile for total mileage; for two officials traveling together by automobile 7c a mile; for three officials traveling together by automobile 8c a mile. Expenses for local entertainment, defined as follows: Taxi fare to and from ball field, if used; local meals as agreed upon and as arranged for by school authorities; hotel room, if required, to be secured and paid for by local school authorities. No other items are to be included in an expense account of officials, and neither fees nor expenses for officials shall be supplemented from any source.

Violation of the rules governing the employment and pay of football officials shall carry the same penalty as the violation of any eligibility rule; that is, forfeiture of the game.

In emergency cases, if the rules in regard to fees of officials are violated by a member school, the facts shall be reported to the district executive committee at a meeting to be called as soon as possible after the game to decide on the merits of the case and to apply the penalty; or, if an emergency is proved, to waive the penalty. The district committee may declare that, in its judgment, an emergency arose, and, therefore, waive the penalty.

29. *Playing Rules.*—"The 1961 National Collegiate Athletic Association Football Rules" with the "Free" Substitution Rule, shall govern all League football games.

30. *Football Practice Periods.*—In conference AAAA spring football practice or training shall be limited to 21 consecutive calendar days, and there shall be no football practice or training, and no football equipment issued after the close of the district schedule, except as incident to the football championship playoffs and the 21 consecutive days of spring football training. Fall football practice may not begin earlier than one week prior to the first Friday in September but in no instance shall an interschool game be played until the second week end after the beginning of fall practice.

In conferences AAA, AA, A, B, six or eight-man, no member school shall

permit any football practice or scrimmage after the close of the district schedule, except as incident to the football championship play-offs. Fall football practice may not begin earlier than the third Monday prior to the first Friday in September. No interschool scrimmages shall be held the first week of fall practice. No interschool games shall be played until the first Friday in September.

Football practice or training is interpreted to mean any organized instruction, drills in calisthenics, or conditioning period.

Football equipment is interpreted to mean the issuing of football shoulder pads, shoes, headgear, football trousers, or any other equipment used primarily for organized football practice.

The State Executive Committee on May 24, 1950, discussed the wording of Rule 30 and adopted the following interpretation: that participation in the summer public recreation program by high school boys would not be construed as a violation of the Football Practice Rule, provided the summer programs are not conducted as conditioning period for football players; and provided there is no football equipment issued, such as is described in Rule 30 of the Football Plan. A specific grouping of high school athletes, such as football players, for the purpose of conditioning these boys for football practice would be construed as a violation of the above designated rule.

31. Post Season Games.—No school may engage in any post season game other than in regular interdistrict play-offs scheduled by the League.

A post season football game in conferences AAAA and AAA is one played between two schools after November 18. A post season game in conferences AA, A, B, and six or eight-man football is one played between two schools after November 11. The penalty for infraction of this rule shall be assessed by the State Executive Committee.

32. Radio Broadcasting and Telecasting.—A radio committee appointed in 1939 worked out the plan for broadcasting quarter-final, semi-final and final games. Since that time, a yearly contract has been negotiated by the State Committee, on the basis of competitive bids for the broadcasting and telecasting rights to these games. The broadcasting and telecasting rights granted to the successful bidder are for both "live" and delayed broadcasts and "live" and film telecasts of the games.

The contract for broadcasting the football games for the 1961 football season applies only to conferences AAA and AAAA. Schools in conferences AA, A, B, and six or eight-man football make their own arrangements for football broadcasts in accordance with the provisions of the contract forms supplied by the State Office.

The money received from the broadcasting rights shall be distributed to the eligible participating schools on the following basis: 40 per cent of the total amount is to be distributed equally among the eight teams in quarter-

finals; 40 per cent of the total amount to be distributed equally among the four teams in semi-finals; 20 per cent of the total amount to be distributed equally between the two teams in the final game.

Telecasting receipts shall be distributed to participating teams on a per-game basis on the same plan as is used for distributing broadcasting receipts.

The final championship football game in conference AAAA will be telecast on a state network.

33. Location of Training Camps.—The football training period shall be held on the campus of the local school or on a site controlled by the school board and lying within the boundaries of the school district.

In the judgment of the State Executive Committee it was not the purpose of this rule to prevent occasional scrimmages between neighboring teams which do not involve overnight housing for either team outside its own school district.

34. All-Star Games.—No athletic director, coach, teacher, administrator or school district of a member school shall at any time assist either directly or indirectly with the coaching, management, direction, selection of players, promotion, officiating, or allow public school facilities or equipment to be utilized in any all-star game (exception, Texas High School Coaches Association game), in which one or more of the competing teams is composed of a player or players who, during the previous school year, were members of a high school football team. Any member high school violating the provisions of this all-star contest rule shall be subject to probation or suspension.

Boys' Basketball Plan

The Basketball Code.—The basketball code means to play the game in the spirit of fairness and clean sportsmanship; to observe all rules and not attempt to hold, "beat the ball," or coach from the side lines because it can be done without the knowledge of the referee, or to resort to trickery in equipment or preparing players. It means to accept decisions of officials without protest and to see that proper precautions are taken for their protection and safety; to treat your opponents as your guests, and to put clean play and real sportsmanship above victories. It means the ability to win without boasting and to lose without grudge. "Victory is no great matter. The important thing in sport is the manly striving to excel and the good feeling it fosters between those who play fair and have no excuse when they lose."

1. Eligible Schools.—No school shall participate in League basketball unless its acceptance of this plan is on file in the State Office by October 15 and the fees are paid by January 15.

The application for membership in the Basketball Plan by the superintendent or principal shall be authorized and approved by the local school board of trustees.

A school which does not participate in basketball after signing the acceptance card may be suspended in this activity for a period of one year, unless sufficient justification is shown for not entering a team.

A school which participates in another state high school boys' basketball championship tournament or league shall not be eligible for League membership in boys' basketball for the succeeding year.

A non-participating school the preceding year desiring to participate shall so notify the State Office one year in advance.

2. *Employment of Basketball Coaches.*—A school is not eligible for Inter-scholastic League basketball competition:

a. Whose head coach or whose assistant coach is not a full-time employee (this rule shall not affect the status of a coach on a leave of absence attending college) of the school board of the school which the team represents. "Full-time" means full-time for the whole *scholastic or calendar year*; or

b. Which contracts to pay its basketball coach out of gate receipts, or which draws its contract with its coach in such a way as to make it to the immediate financial advantage of a coach to win games. (See interpretation under "Rule 2, Football Plan.")

c. *Conferences.*—Participating high schools shall be assigned to conferences as provided in the Football Plan, Rule 3. Member schools shall be classified for competition in basketball on the basis of the "average" of the 1957-58 and 1958-59 "average membership" for the last four grades as found in the Superintendent's Annual Report, and there shall be no exception to this procedure.

4. *Districts.*—The state shall be divided into districts for conferences AAAA, AAA, AA, A, and B, and competition shall include a state championship. Announcement concerning the arrangement of all conference eliminations will be issued during the season.

Usually five to eight schools compose a district. Schools are assigned to districts by the State Office.

The regional winners in conferences AAAA and AAA and the regional champions in conferences AA, A, and B are eligible to compete in the State Championship Basketball Tournament at Austin.

Any conference champion that engages in basketball competition with another high school after winning the state championship shall be suspended from the League for the next basketball season.

5. *District Organization.*—The temporary chairman for the district shall call a meeting of all participating schools in the district, preferably in the early part of September, but in any case not later than Saturday following the first Monday in October. At this meeting a district executive committee shall be created composed of school superintendents or principals from participating schools. Each participating school present shall have one vote. At least two alternates should be elected to serve in case members of the committee are disqualified. If only one member is disqualified the first-named alternate should serve. A member of the committee shall be disqualified to act in a case in which his school is one of the two involved.

In each new district, and in case of vacancies, a temporary chairman shall be appointed by the State Office. It shall be the duty of the chairman to call the organization meeting.

It shall be the duty of the superintendent, principal, or coach in each school competing under this plan, to inform himself regarding the district chairman, time of meeting, etc. If the chairman moves from the district without calling a meeting, each school in the district has a responsibility to notify the State Office so that another chairman may be named.

6. *Duties of District Executive Committee.*—It shall be the duty of the district executive committee:

- a. To enforce all rules and regulations, to settle all disputes and all questions of eligibility arising inside the district. There shall be no appeal from any decision rendered by this committee.
- b. To certify to the State Office an eligible district champion on the date set for each respective conference, after which the committee's functions cease. In case of dispute, certification to the State Office shall be in the form of a written notice naming the eligible school and must be signed by a majority of the members of the district executive committee; provided the State Committee shall have the authority to reject for interdistrict competition any basketball team whose district committee had adopted any rule or regulation limiting the eligibility of players beyond the requirements set forth in the *Constitution and Contest Rules* and the Basketball Plan.
- c. To arrange a schedule in the district to close not later than the date set for a conference champion to be certified. District games may not be played prior to December 15, 1961, except by unanimous consent of all district members. It is recommended that when feasible the district schedule be set up on a double round-robin basis. In districts that have more than 10 participating schools sub-districts shall be created, in which case schedules

shall be arranged in the sub-districts to close in sufficient time to schedule an elimination game or series so that the district championship may be determined by the proper time. Districts with fewer than 10 schools may be subdivided.

The subdivisions of a district shall contain an equal number of teams, or as nearly equal as can be; e.g., a district having seven teams shall be divided on a 3—4 basis.

- d. To investigate and check the eligibility of players in the district and to furnish to member schools in the district a list of eligible players submitted by each school and to investigate transfers with a view to determining whether or not transfers are *bona fide*. In case the transfer is not considered *bona fide* by the district committee, it shall have the power to declare the contestant in question ineligible for basketball.
- e. To uphold the principle that high school basketball is worth while in the school as an educational force when properly controlled. Efforts on the part of any school official or local "fan" to recruit players shall be considered a violation of this principle and shall subject the school at fault to disqualification. Disqualification may be made by the committee after the school concerned has been given an opportunity to be heard in its own defense. When a school is disqualified it shall remain on the disqualified list until the superintendent has convinced the committee that the errors complained of have been removed and that he, the superintendent, can guarantee the proper conduct of basketball in his school.

7. *Expenses of District Committee.*—The district executive committee has authority to outline and put into operation a plan for financing its meetings under the following restriction: if the assessment plan is used the assessment for any school shall not exceed one-half of its regular League membership fee. The failure of a school promptly to pay its assessment, after having been notified, shall subject it to a penalty of elimination from consideration for district honors. If a school refuses or fails to pay its assessment after the close of the season, it may be debarred from participation the following year or until the amount is paid.

Ath the close of the season the district executive committee shall furnish each participating school in the district a financial statement showing all receipts and disbursements for the season.

8. *District Disqualification.*—A district shall be disqualified in the state race, if its committee certifies to the State Office a team which has used an ineligible player in any game that counted on League standing, such dis-

qualification to be made only upon presentation of evidence to the State Executive Committee.

9. *Eliminations.*—District championships in the respective conferences shall be determined by the following dates:

Conference AAAA	February 17
Conference AAA	February 17
Conference AA	February 17
Conference A	February 17
Conference B	February 17

Conferences AAAA, AAA, AA, A, and B shall determine a regional winner by February 24. The regional champions in each conference are eligible to compete in the State Championship Basketball Tournament March 1, 2, and 3.

A double elimination tournament shall not be used in any League meet except by unanimous consent of participating schools.

10. *Jurisdiction of Interdistrict Disputes.*—The State Executive Committee shall have jurisdiction in all disputes arising between district winners that have been duly certified.

11. *Number of Games and Tournaments.*—No high school team shall be eligible for district honors that has violated any portion of this rule. (For definition of a "high school team" see Article VII, Section 21.) A team which did not win district honors this current year shall be ineligible for district honors for the next basketball season if they violate any section of this rule.

- a. No team shall be allowed to enter more than three invitational tournaments prior to the last day for certification of a district champion.
- b. No team or boy shall play more than two interschool basketball games per calendar day.
- c. No high school team shall compete in more than 24 basketball games, exclusive of games allowed in three invitational basketball tournaments and games that count on League standing.
- d. No high school boys' basketball team, or any team member, shall participate in more than two matched (as distinguished from tournament) games per week. (Effective in 1962–63 school year.)
- e. No high school boys' basketball team shall participate in an invitational basketball tournament held on a Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday, except during a school holiday season.

12. *Games That Count on Percentage.*—Interconference or interdistrict games between participating schools shall not count on a team's percentage. A defeat by a non-participating Texas high school, except by a junior high school or dormitory school, regardless of size or date, shall eliminate from the district, state or regional race. A defeat by a school not eligible to membership in the League shall not count.

13. *A Practice Scrimmage.*—A scrimmage or practice period to which no admission is charged, which is not on an announced schedule and which is not regularly conducted by an official or officials shall not count as a game.

14. *Regional Elimination Contests.*—Plans for regional play-offs will be issued during the season. All regional games leading to the state series shall be played on a regulation size indoor court and cannot be scheduled prior to dates listed by the State Office. In case there is a dispute regarding a home or neutral site or time of a game it shall be settled by the flip of a coin. Before agreeing on the time and place of the game, schools should decide on the officials to be used and the expenses that are to be allowed each team in putting on the game.

15. *Breaking Contracts.*—A game canceled after contract has been signed, unless both parties agree to the cancellation, shall be forfeited to the team not at fault.

16. *Observe Rules.*—Each school shall observe faithfully all rules contained in Article VIII of the Constitution. *In case an ineligible man is used in any League game, knowingly or unknowingly, the minimum penalty shall be forfeiture of the game.*

17. *Basketball Code.*—By accepting this plan, the coach and other officials of each school pledge themselves to act in the spirit of the "Basketball Code" and to foster this spirit among the players.

18. *Eligibility Blanks and Season Report.*—Each school shall fill out an eligibility blank in duplicate furnished by the League, these blanks to be signed by the superintendent or principal, one mailed to the State Office, and one filed with the chairman of the district executive committee, before the school is allowed to take part in any game. Failure to furnish correct and complete information shall constitute grounds for suspension.

At the end of the season the superintendent or principal of each school shall send to the State Office a list of all players who have participated in basketball during the season as representatives of the school. Failure to submit a correct and complete list shall constitute grounds for suspension.

19. *Guarantees.*—The visiting team always has the right to demand a

guarantee sufficient to cover all expenses and in addition 50 per cent of the net gate receipts of the contest. A demand of a flat guarantee which is clearly in excess of expenses, shall upon action of the district or State Executive Committee, disqualify offending team for further participation.

[*Note.*—In this connection, expenses of visiting teams, officials, advertising, labor, services, and printing incident to the contest, shall be considered as expenses of the game. Number of men allowed upon expense account shall be agreed upon by coaches or managers of teams involved. Unless mutually agreeable otherwise, the home team shall furnish a playing court without cost to the visiting school.]

20. *Officials.*—All officials must be satisfactory to both parties and agreed upon in advance. Teams are urged always to secure outside officials. The visiting team should insist upon an agreement on officials prior to the day of the game. A school that refuses to play a game because the officials agreed upon have not been secured shall not be considered as breaking its contract. The responsibility to engage satisfactory officials is upon the home school. Beginning a game with an official constitutes agreement.

21. *Place of Game.*—The district executive committee in arranging a schedule within the district shall determine the place of games in case of disagreement between two teams.

22. *Protests.*—All protests must be made to the proper committee within 24 hours after the game is played, except that a protest based on the alleged ineligibility of a player may be made at any time, *provided* it is made immediately upon discovery of the facts on which the protest is based. Protests must be made in writing and signed by the superintendent or principal. A protest based on an official's decision will not be considered.

In passing upon eligibility of players the district committee acts in a judicial capacity. A proper judicial approach involves reasonable notice (*i.e.*, sufficient to permit an answer to charges made or issues raised), an opportunity for a fair hearing, and an unbiased decision based upon the evidence presented.

23. *School Authorities Responsible.*—Responsibility for the proper conduct of basketball in a school system shall rest with the superintendent. All contracts and arrangements for games shall be made between superintendents and principals. The control and management of all games shall be under the supervision of the superintendent or principal.

24. *Awards for State Tournament.*—In the state tournament a silver trophy is provided for the winning team, a cup for the runner-up, and a shield for the third and fourth place teams, as well as the following medals: 10 gold

medals for the winning team, 10 silver medals for the runner-up, 10 bronze medals for the third place team and 10 green bronze medals for the fourth place team.

25. *Rebate to the Regional and State Tournaments.*—All funds collected from admissions at the regional and state tournaments in excess of the amount necessary to defray the incidental expenses of the meet shall be prorated up to 100 per cent of the contesting teams on the basis of 10 cents per mile, both ways.

If after rebate on expenses there is a balance in the fund received from gate receipts, this balance shall be equally divided among the schools participating in the tournament.

26. *State Tournament.*—The “draw” for the state tournament shall be made by the athletic director of the League in the presence of witnesses, as soon as regional champions have been determined and reported to the State Office.

27. *Breach of Contract.*—Any school which qualifies for a district, regional or state playoff in basketball and fails to participate or complete the official schedule of games, unless excused for valid reasons by the State Executive Committee, shall be guilty of a breach of contract. Schools violating the provisions of this rule shall lose all rebate privileges of said play-offs and may be suspended from basketball for a period not to exceed one calendar year.

28. *Post Season Participants.*—No member of a high school basketball team shall be allowed to participate as a player on any non-school basketball team following the close of a school's regular season schedule.

29. *Radio Broadcasting and Telecasting.*—A radio committee appointed in 1939 worked out the plan for broadcasting the state basketball tournament. Since that time, a yearly contract has been negotiated by the State Committee, on the basis of competitive bids for the broadcasting and telecasting rights of these games. The broadcasting and telecasting rights granted to the successful bidder are for both “live” and delayed broadcasts and “live” and film telecasts of the games. The final basketball championship game in conference AAAA will be telecast.

30. *Schedule of Fees.*—The following are the maximum amounts that may be paid to any one official as a fee for officiating in a League game.

<i>Receipts</i>		<i>Fees</i>
Up to \$75.00	One game	\$10.00
	Two games	12.50

\$75.00 to \$150.00	One game	12.50
	Two games	15.00
\$150.00 to \$250.00	One game	20.00
	Two games	25.00
\$250.00 to \$500.00	One game	25.00
	Two games	30.00
\$500.00 to \$750.00	One game	30.00
	Two games	35.00
\$750.00 to \$1,000.00	One game	45.00
	Two games	50.00
More than \$1,000.00	One game	50.00
	Two games	65.00

The district executive committee may in emergency cases modify the provisions of this section for application inside its district on an individual game basis.

It is recommended that two officials be assigned for all games which count on League standing.

Allowable Maximum Expenses for Officiating

For one official 7c a mile for total mileage; for two or more officials traveling together by automobile 8c a mile. Expenses for local entertainment, defined as follows: Taxi fare to and from gymnasium, if used; local meals as agreed upon and as arranged for by school authorities; hotel room, if required, to be secured and paid for by local school authorities. No other items are to be included in an expense account of officials, and neither fees nor expenses for officials shall be supplemented from any source.

Violation of the rules governing the employment and pay of basketball officials shall carry the same penalty as the violation of any eligibility rule; that is, forfeiture of the game.

In emergency cases, if the rules in regard to fee of officials are violated by a member school, the facts shall be reported to the district executive committee at a meeting to be called as soon as possible after the game to decide on the merits of the case and to apply the penalty; or, if an emergency is proved, to waive the penalty. The district committee may declare that, in its judgment, an emergency arose, and, therefore, waive the penalty.

31. *Playing Rules.*—The National Basketball Committee "Official Basketball Rules" govern League basketball.

32. *All-Star Games.*—No athletic director, coach, teacher, administrator, or school district of a member school shall at any time assist either directly

or indirectly with the coaching, management, direction, selection of players, promotion, officiating, or allow public school facilities or equipment to be utilized in any all-star game (exception, Texas High School Coaches Association Games and regularly scheduled church and recreational league games) in which one or more of the competing teams is composed of a player or players who, during the current school "term" were members of a high school basketball team. Any member high school violating the provisions of this all-star contest rule shall be subject to probation or suspension.

33. *Dates for Interschool Games and Scrimmages.*—In conferences A, AA, AAA, and AAAA, there shall be no interschool basketball games or scrimmages allowed prior to November 1, 1961 or after March 10, 1962.

In conference B, there shall be no interschool basketball games or scrimmages allowed prior to October 15, 1961, or after March 10, 1962.

Girls' Basketball Plan

The Basketball Code.—The basketball code means to play the game in the spirit of fairness and clean sportsmanship; to observe all rules and not attempt to hold, "beat the ball," or coach from the side lines because it can be done without the knowledge of the referee, or to resort to trickery in equipping or preparing players. It means to accept decisions of officials without protest and to see that proper precautions are taken for their protection and safety; to treat your opponents as your guests, and to put clean play and real sportsmanship above victories. It means the ability to win without boasting and to lose without grudge. "Victory is no great matter. The important thing in sport is the striving to excel and the good feeling it fosters between those who play fair and have no excuse when they lose."

1. *Eligible Schools.*—No school shall participate in League basketball unless its acceptance of this plan is on file in the State Office by October 15 and fees are paid by January 15. The application for membership in the Girls' Basketball Plan by the superintendent or principal shall be authorized and approved by the local board of trustees.

A school which does not participate in basketball after signing the acceptance card may be suspended in this activity for a period of one year unless sufficient justification is shown for not entering a team.

A school which participates in another state high school girls' basketball championship tournament or league shall not be eligible for League membership in girls' basketball for the succeeding year.

A non-participating school the preceding year desiring to participate shall so notify the State Office one year in advance.

2. *Employment of Basketball Coaches.*—A school is not eligible for Interscholastic League basketball competition:

a. Whose head coach or whose assistant coach is not a full-time employee (this rule shall not affect the status of a coach on a leave of absence attending college) of the school board of the school which the team represents. "Full-time" means full-time for the whole *scholastic or calendar year*; or

b. Which contracts to pay its basketball coach out of gate receipts, or which draws its contract with its coach in such a way as to make it to the immediate financial advantage of a coach to win games. (See interpretation under "Rule 2, Football Plan.")

3. *Conferences.*—Participating high schools shall be divided into conferences as provided in the Football Plan, Rule 3, except that schools having over 405 students in high school shall be assigned to conference AA. Member schools shall be classified for competition in basketball on the basis of the "average" of the 1957-58 and 1958-59 "average membership" for the last four grades as found in the Superintendent's Annual Report, and there shall be no exception to this procedure.

4. *Districts.*—Conferences AA, A, and B districts will be arranged and competition shall extend to a state championship. A school that has won its district championship is eligible to enter the regional tournament which will be held under the direction of the regional athletic director not later than one week prior to the state tournament. The regional champions are eligible to compete in the State Championship Basketball Tournament at Austin.

Any conference champion that engages in basketball competition with another high school after winning the state championship shall be suspended from the League for the next basketball season.

5. *District Organization.*—The temporary chairman for the district shall call a meeting of all participating schools in the district, preferably in the early part of September, but in any case not later than Saturday following the first Monday in October. At this meeting a district executive committee shall be created composed of school superintendents or principals from participating schools. Each participating school present shall have one vote. At least two alternates should be elected to serve in case members of the committee are disqualified. If only one member is disqualified the first-named alternate should serve. A member of the committee shall be disqualified to act in the case in which his school is one of the two involved.

In each new district, and in case of vacancies a temporary chairman shall be appointed by the State Office. It shall be the duty of the chairman to call the organizational meeting.

It shall be the duty of the superintendent, principal, or coach in each school competing under this plan, to inform himself regarding the district chairman, time of meeting, etc. If the chairman moves from the district without calling a meeting, each school in the district has a responsibility to notify the State Office so that another chairman may be named.

6. *Duties of District Executive Committee.*—It shall be the duty of the district executive committee:

- a. To enforce all rules and regulations; to settle all disputes and all questions of eligibility arising inside the district. There shall be no appeal from any decision rendered by this committee.
- b. To certify to the State Office an eligible district champion on the date set for each respective conference, after which the committee's functions cease. In case of dispute, certification to the State Office shall be in the form of a written notice naming the eligible school and must be signed by a majority of the members of the district executive committee; provided the State Committee shall have the authority to reject for interdistrict competition any basketball team whose district committee has adopted any rule or regulation limiting the eligibility of players beyond the requirements set forth in the Constitution and the Basketball Plan.
- c. To prepare a schedule in the district to close not later than the date set for a conference champion to be certified. It is recommended that when feasible the district schedule be set up on a double round-robin basis. In districts that have more than 10 participating schools sub-districts shall be created, in which case schedules shall be arranged in the sub-districts to close in sufficient time to schedule an elimination game or series so that the district championship may be determined by the proper time. Districts with fewer than 10 schools may be subdivided.

The subdivision of a district shall contain an equal number of teams, or as nearly equal as can be, *e.g.*, a district having seven teams shall be divided on a 3—4 basis.

- d. To investigate and check the eligibility of players in the district and to furnish to member schools in the district a list of eligible players submitted by each school and to investigate transfers with a view to determining whether or not transfers are *bona fide*. In case the transfer is not considered *bona fide* by the district committee, it shall have the power to declare the contestant in question ineligible for basketball.
- e. To uphold the principle that high school basketball is worth while in the school as an educational force when properly controlled. Efforts on the part of any school official or local "fan" to recruit

players shall be considered a violation of this principle and shall subject the school at fault to a disqualification. Disqualification may be made by the committee after the school concerned has been given an opportunity to be heard in its own defense. When a school is disqualified it shall remain on the disqualified list until the superintendent has convinced the committee that the errors complained of have been removed and that he, the superintendent, can guarantee the proper conduct of basketball in his school.

7. *Expenses of District Committee.*—The district executive committee has authority to outline and put into operation a plan for financing its meetings under the following restriction: if the assessment plan is used the assessment for any school shall not exceed one-half of its regular League membership fee. The failure of a school promptly to pay its assessment, after having been notified, shall subject it to a penalty of elimination from consideration for district honors. If a school refuses or fails to pay its assessment after the close of the season, it may be debarred from participation the following year or until the amount is paid.

At the close of the season the district executive committee shall furnish each participating school in the district a financial statement showing all receipts and disbursements for the season.

8. *District Disqualification.*—A district shall be disqualified in the State race if its committee certifies to the State Office a team which has used an ineligible player in any game that counted on League standing, such disqualification to be made only upon presentation of evidence to the State Executive Committee.

9. *Eliminations.*—District championships in the respective conferences shall be determined by the following dates:

Conference AA	February 24
Conference A	February 24
Conference B	February 24

Conferences AA, A, and B shall determine a regional winner by March 3. The regional champions in each conference are eligible to compete in the State Championship Basketball Tournament March 8, 9 and 10.

A double elimination tournament shall not be used in any League meet except by unanimous consent of participating schools.

10. *Jurisdiction of Interdistrict Disputes.*—The State Executive Committee shall have jurisdiction in all disputes arising between district winners that have been duly certified.

11. *Number of Games and Tournaments.*—No high school team shall be eligible for district honors that has violated any portion of this rule. (For definition of a “high school team” see Article VII, Section 21.) A team which did not win district honors this current year shall be ineligible for district honors for the next basketball season if they violate any section of this rule.

a. No member school competing for League honors shall play more than 36 games in a season prior to the last date for certifying the district champion. This shall be all-inclusive and shall include non-district games, invitational tournaments and district games both matched and tournament. The forfeiting of district games in order to play non-district games shall render a school ineligible for district honors.

b. No team shall play more than two matched (as distinguished from tournament) games per week and no team shall be allowed to enter more than three invitational tournaments per season.

c. No team or girl shall play in more than two games per calendar day. There shall be at least six hours between the end of the first game and the beginning of the second game.

d. No team or girl shall play in a game against a boys’ team.

e. No high school girls’ basketball team shall participate in an invitational basketball tournament held on a Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday, except during a school holiday season.

12. *Games That Count on Percentage.*—Interconference or interdistrict games between participating schools shall not count on a team’s percentage. A defeat by a non-participating Texas high school, except by a junior high school or dormitory school, regardless of size or date, shall eliminate the school so defeated from the district, state or regional race. A defeat by a school not eligible to membership in the League shall not count.

13. *A Practice Scrimmage.*—A scrimmage or practice period to which no admission is charged, which is not on an announced schedule and which is not regularly conducted by an official or officials shall not count as a game.

14. *Regional Elimination Contests.*—Plans for regional play-offs will be issued during the season. All regional games leading to the state series shall be played on a regulation size indoor court and cannot be scheduled prior to dates listed by the State Office. In case there is a dispute regarding the home or neutral site or time of a game it shall be settled by the flip of a coin. Before agreeing on the time and place of the game, schools should decide on the officials to be used and the expenses that are to be allowed each team in putting on the game.

15. *Breaking Contracts.*—A game canceled after contract has been signed unless both parties agree to the cancellation, shall be forfeited to the team not at fault.

16. *Observe Rules.*—Each school shall observe faithfully all rules contained in Article VIII of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*. *In case an ineligible girl is used in any league game, knowingly or unknowingly, the minimum penalty shall be forfeiture of the game.*

17. *Basketball Code.*—By accepting this plan, the coach and other officials of each school pledge themselves to act in the spirit of the "Basketball Code" and to foster this spirit among the players.

18. *Eligibility Blanks and Season Report.*—Each school shall fill out an eligibility blank in duplicate furnished by the League, these blanks to be signed by the superintendent or principal, one mailed to the State Office, one filed with the chairman of the district executive committee, before the school is allowed to take part in any game. Failure to furnish correct and complete information shall constitute grounds for suspension.

At the end of the season the superintendent or principal of each school shall send to the State Office a list of all players who have participated in basketball during the season as representatives of the school. Failure to submit a correct and complete list shall constitute grounds for suspension.

19. *Guarantees.*—The visiting team always has the right to demand a guarantee sufficient to cover all expenses and in addition 50 per cent of the net gate receipts of the contest. A demand of a flat guarantee which is clearly in excess of expenses, shall upon action of the district or State Executive Committee, disqualify offending team for further participation.

[*Note.*—In this connection, expenses of visiting teams, officials, advertising, labor, services, and printing incident to the contest, shall be considered as expenses of the game. Number of girls allowed upon expense account shall be agreed upon by coaches or managers of teams involved. Unless mutually agreeable otherwise, the home team shall furnish a playing court without cost to the visiting school.]

20. *Officials.*—All officials must be satisfactory to both parties and agreed upon in advance. Teams are urged always to secure outside officials. The visiting team should insist upon an agreement on officials prior to the day of the game. A school that refuses to play a game because the officials agreed upon have not been secured shall not be considered as breaking its contract. The responsibility to engage satisfactory officials is upon the home school. Beginning a game with an official constitutes agreement.

21. *Place of Game.*—The district executive committee in arranging a schedule within the district shall determine the place of games in case of disagreement between two teams.

22. *Protests.*—All protests must be made to the proper committee within 24 hours after the game is played, except that a protest based on the alleged ineligibility of a player may be made at any time; *provided*, it is made immediately upon discovery of the facts on which the protest is based. Protests must be made in writing and signed by the superintendent or principal. A protest based on an official's decision will not be considered.

In passing upon eligibility of players the district committee acts in a judicial capacity. A proper judicial approach involves reasonable notice (*i.e.*, sufficient to permit an answer to charges made or issues raised), an opportunity for a fair hearing, and an unbiased decision based upon the evidence presented.

23. *School Authorities Responsible.*—Responsibility for the proper conduct of basketball in a school system shall rest with the superintendent. All contracts and arrangements for games shall be made between superintendents and principals. The control and management of all games shall be under the supervision of the superintendent or principal.

24. *Awards for State Tournament.*—In the state tournament a silver trophy is provided for the winning team, a cup for the runner-up and a shield for the third and fourth place teams, as well as the following medals: 10 gold medals for the winning team, 10 silver medals for the runner-up, 10 bronze medals for the third place team and 10 green bronze medals for the fourth place team.

25. *Rebate to the Regional and State Tournaments.*—All funds collected from admissions at the regional and state tournaments in excess of the amount necessary to defray the incidental expenses of the meet shall be prorated up to 100 per cent to the contesting teams on the basis of 10 cents per mile, both ways.

If after rebate on expenses there is a balance in the fund received from gate receipts, this balance shall be equally divided among the schools participating in the tournament.

26. *State Tournament.*—The "draw" for the state tournament shall be made by the athletic director of the League in the presence of witnesses, as soon as the regional champions have been determined and reported to the State Office.

27. *Breach of Contract.*—Any school which qualifies for a district, re-

gional or state playoff in basketball and fails to participate or complete the official schedule of games, unless excused for valid reasons by the State Executive Committee, shall be guilty of a breach of contract. Schools violating the provisions of this rule shall lose all rebate privileges for said playoffs and may be suspended in basketball for a period not to exceed one calendar year.

28. *Medical Certificate.*—There shall be on file in each school a medical certificate and a permit from the girl's parents or guardian granting their permission for her to play, for each girl who participates in any game which counts on League standing.

29. *Chaperonage.*—It is recommended that in the case of a male coach a woman appointed by school officials be assigned to accompany the team on all trips and at games.

30. *Post Season Participation.*—No member of a high school basketball team shall be allowed to participate as a player on a non-school basketball team following the close of a school's regular schedule.

31. *Schedule of Fees.*—The schedule of fees as found in the Boys' Basketball Plan, Rule 31, shall be applicable to girls' basketball.

32. *Playing Rules.*—The 1961-62 NSGWS Official Basketball Rules with modifications approved by the girls' basketball committee shall govern League girls' basketball. Copies of the official rules with modifications may be secured from the League office for 35c per copy.

33. *All-Star Games.*—No athletic director, coach, teacher, administrator, or school district of a member school shall at any time assist either directly or indirectly with the coaching, management, direction, selection of players, promotion, officiating, or allow public school facilities or equipment to be utilized in any all-star game (exception, Texas High School Coaches Association Games and regularly scheduled church and recreational league games) in which one or more of the competing teams is composed of a player or players who, during the current school "term" were members of a high school basketball team. Any member high school violating the provisions of this all-star contest rule shall be subject to probation or suspension.

34. *Dates for Interschool Games and Scrimmages.*—In conferences A and AA, there shall be no interschool basketball games or scrimmages allowed prior to November 1, 1961, or after March 10, 1962.

In conference B, there shall be no interschool basketball games or scrimmages allowed prior to October 15, 1961, or after March 10, 1962.

Tennis

1. *Eligibility.*—The eligibility rules laid down in Article VIII of the Constitution shall be strictly observed in all tennis contests in this League.

2. *Tennis Coaches Must Be Employees of School Board.*—A tennis team is not eligible in the Interscholastic League whose head coach or whose assistant coach is not a full-time employee of the school board of the school which the team represents.

3. *Divisions.*—There shall be the following divisions in the respective conferences (only juniors in grade school meets): (1) senior boys, singles and doubles; (2) senior girls, singles and doubles; (3) junior boys, singles and doubles; (4) junior girls, singles and doubles. At the district meet each school may enter one boys' single and double team and one girls' single and double team.

4. *Juniors' Choice.*—Juniors may elect to enter the senior division but may not enter both junior and senior divisions.

5. *Regional Contests.*—The senior winners of first places in district contests, singles and doubles, boys, and girls, are eligible to enter the regional contests. (See Rule 15 below.)

6. *State Contests.*—The first place winning contestants in the regional contests in all conferences may enter the final state contest.

7. *Number of Sets.*—In all matches except the finals in the district, regional and state contests, the best two out of three sets shall determine the winners; in all final matches for boys the best three out of five sets shall determine the winners. In all girls' matches the best two out of three sets shall determine the winners.

No player or team shall play more than two matches per day and there shall be a minimum of one hour rest for a team or player between the close of one contest and the beginning of another.

8. *How to Enter.*—It shall be the duty of each school desiring to enter the district meets to notify the district athletic director, giving names of the players and a certificate of their eligibility signed by the principal or superintendent, at least 10 days before the time of such contest. Furthermore, each winning school in a district, or regional contest shall at once notify the athletic director of the next higher meet at least five days prior to the time of such contest, sending names and eligibility certificates of the players.

9. *Officials.*—The athletic director in each contest shall provide a man-

ager and the proper number of umpires for such contests; and in all tournaments the director in charge shall have authority to arrange for officials subject to the approval of the appropriate executive committee.

10. *Foot Faults*.—This rule will be strictly enforced at the State Meet, and should be in the district, and regional meets.

11. *Contestants*.—If possible, enter contestants who are not in other contests.

12. *Participation Limited*.—No boy or girl shall be allowed to compete in both singles and doubles.

13. *Awards*.—In the State Meet a suitable trophy is awarded first place in boys' singles, boys' doubles, girls' singles, and girls' doubles.

14. *No Cheering or Razzing in Tennis*.—Tennis etiquette does not permit cheering or razzing during the match. Applauding a good play is always in order. Applauding an error is never in order. A tennis audience has always been a discreet and refined one. Any person who takes it upon himself to berate the officials or makes himself conspicuous by razzing the teams should be requested to leave the court.

15. *Substitution Rule*.—The local school authorities may make a substitution to fill a vacancy in tennis doubles but not in tennis singles. (Exception: in tennis singles for girls the school authorities may make a substitution.) After a given tournament has begun no substitution on a team which began the tournament shall be allowed. This rule is applicable in all district and regional meets and in the State Meet.

16. *Qualification in Tennis*.—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with schedule provided in Rules 18 and 22 of the Spring Meet Plan.

Volleyball

1. *Eligibility*.—The rules laid down in Article VIII of the Constitution shall be strictly observed in this contest.

2. *Divisions*.—There shall be the following divisions in each district (including elementary school meets): (1) boys; (2) girls.

3. *Representation*.—Each member school may be represented in the district meet by one team in each division.

4. *Official Rules*.—Unless mutually agreeable otherwise, all games shall be played under the official volleyball rules (men's rules) adopted by the

United States Volleyball Association. The official rules are well adapted for elimination plays, such as is required in the League.

Unless mutually agreeable otherwise, the height of the net shall be 7 feet 6 inches in the center of the court in high school meets, and 6 feet 6 inches in elementary school meets. Also in the elementary school meet the court may be 50 by 25 feet. If the larger court (60 by 30) is used, the serving distance shall be 25 feet.

5. *Number of Matches.*—No team or player shall participate in more than two matches in one day. There shall be a minimum of one hour rest between the close of one match and the beginning of another.

6. *Regional Tournament.*—Spring meet regional directors are authorized to conduct regional volleyball tournaments if there is sufficient interest to justify such a tournament.

Track and Field for Junior Boys

1. *Eligibility.*—The rules laid down in Article VIII of the Constitution shall be strictly observed in this contest. These events are open only to boys of junior age.

2. *Representation.*—Each member school may be represented in the district meet by a team of junior boys subject to the following rules:

- a. No school shall be allowed more than three boys in each event except the relay, which requires four.
- b. No boy shall be allowed to participate in more than three track events, including the relay, and in not over five events altogether.
- c. A junior boy entered in the senior division of the high school meet is not eligible for the junior meet.

3. *Events.*—The events with the order in which they shall be conducted follow:

<i>Track</i>	<i>Field</i>
1.* 60-yard high hurdles.	1. Pull up (chinning bar).
2. 50-yard dash.	2. Running high jump.
3. 100-yard dash.	3. Running broad jump.
4. 75-yard dash.	4. 8-pound shot put.
5.** 100-yard low hurdles.	5. Pole vault.
6. 440-yard relay.	

* Four hurdles to be used, with 15 yards to first hurdle, 10 yards between hurdles and 15 yards to finish.

** Four hurdles to be used and placed at low hurdle distances of 20 yards, 20 yards to first hurdle.

4. *Points*.—The first four places in each event count, respectively, five, three, two, and one. If less than five participate in any one event no points shall be allowed for the last place. The school that scores the greatest number of points by this method shall be declared winner; next highest, runner-up; and the next highest, third place. For points towards all-round championship, see Rule 14 of the Spring Meet Plan.

Playground Baseball

1. *Eligibility*.—The rules laid down in Article VIII of the Constitution shall be strictly observed in this contest.

2. *Divisions*.—There shall be the following divisions in the respective districts (only juniors in elementary school meets): (1) senior boys; (2) senior girls; (3) junior boys; (4) junior girls; and each school is entitled to enter a team in each division.

Juniors in high school may elect to play on the senior or the junior high school team. However, they cannot play on both the junior and the senior high school teams.

3. *Playing Rules*.—The official softball rules as adopted by the International Joint Rules Committee on Softball shall apply in all playground baseball games in this League with the following exceptions for juniors:

- a. *The Diamond*: The bases, except the home plate, shall be $11\frac{1}{2}$ feet square. The home plate shall be 1 foot square. Each side of the diamond shall measure 45 feet. The pitching distance shall be 35 feet.
- b. Spiked shoes shall not be worn by any player.
- c. Ground rules are to be agreed upon by the schools before each contest. These rules are not provided for in the rule book. Some of the more important rules to be agreed on are:
 - (1) How many bases are to be allowed on an overthrow?
 - (2) Shall the batter be declared out on the last strike if the catcher misses the ball?
 - (3) Can a runner score on a passed ball at home?

The playing grounds and playing conditions may make it necessary to provide for these contingencies.

- d. No team shall play more than two games in one day. There shall be a minimum of one hour rest between the close of one game and the beginning of another.

High School Track and Field

(For detailed rules regarding track and field events, follow the National Collegiate Athletic Association Official Rules, with the exceptions listed below).

1. *Eligibility.*—The rules laid down in Article VIII of the Constitution shall be strictly observed in this contest. Notice that this is not designated a “senior” contest. These events are open to boys of senior or junior age. A boy entered in the junior track and field meet is not eligible for this meet.

2. *Track and Field Coaches Must be Employees of School Board.*—A track and field team is not eligible in the Interscholastic League whose head coach or whose assistant coach is not a full-time employee of the school board of the school which the team represents.

3. *Representation.*—Each member school may enter a team in the district meet, advancing to regional and state meets as provided in Rules 18 and 22 of the Spring Meet Plan. It shall be the duty of each school desiring to enter the district or regional meet to notify the district or regional athletic director, giving the names of the players and a certificate of their eligibility signed by the principal or superintendent, at least 10 days before the time of such contest. A school may enter in the next higher meet only the same individuals and in the same events as they qualified for in the preceding meet. If a qualified contestant cannot enter the next higher meet, then the next place winner in that event at the lower meet shall be qualified to participate.

In the relay event, qualification is by school and not individual. Individuals qualifying only as a member of the relay team may not enter any other event in next higher meet.

4. *Points.*—The point system in scoring track meets shall be the same in all meets which count on League standing. Points shall be given in the events as follows: first place 10 points, second place 8 points, third place 6 points, fourth place 4 points, fifth place 2 points, sixth place 1 point; except in the relays the points shall be as follows: first place 20 points, second place 16 points, third place 12 points, fourth place 8 points, fifth place 4 points, sixth place 2 points. If less than seven participate in the events, no points shall be allowed for the last place.

In computing individual honors a man’s record on the relay team shall also be counted; for instance, each man on the winning team shall receive five points for individual honors, etc.

5. *Events.*—The events and order in which they shall be held, are:

TRACK

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. 440-yard relay | 5. 440-yard dash |
| 2. 880-yard dash | 6. 180-yard low hurdles |
| 3. 120-yard high hurdles | 7. 220-yard dash |
| 4. 100-yard dash | 8. 1-mile run |
| 9. 1-mile relay | |

FIELD

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Pole vault | 3. 12-pound shot put |
| 2. Running high jump | 4. Running broad jump |
| 5. Discus throw | |

In meets where semifinals are necessary the mile run may be included in the semifinals.

6. *Preliminaries and Finals.*—The preliminaries and finals for the State Meet shall be held according to the official program of the meet.

7. *Number in Each Event.*—Each school having a sufficient number of qualified men shall be allowed not over three men in each event, excepting the relay, which requires four men. Only one relay team per school may be entered.

8. *Number of Events One May Enter.*—No contestant shall be allowed to compete in more than three track events, including the relays, and in not over five events altogether; and no contestant shall be allowed to enter more than one of the following events: 440-yard run, 880-yard run, mile run.

This does not debar a 440, mile or half-mile man from the relay.

9. *Entries for Final Meet.*—At least 10 days before the first day of the final meet, each school having qualified men and desiring to compete in said final meet shall send to the Director of Interscholastic Athletics, University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas, by registered mail, a list of qualified entries. This list shall be signed by the principal or other acting head of the school. Official entry blanks are furnished by the League for the convenience of member schools and may be secured from the State Office or from the regional director of athletics.

10. *Closing of Entries.*—No entries shall be allowed for said final meet which are not mailed to the director on or before the tenth day before the first day of the meet.

11. *No Changes in Entries Allowed.*—No changes in the entry list as sent in shall be allowed. One alternate may be entered for each relay team qualified, but no alternates are allowed for individual entries. An alternate can-

not participate in any event except the relay unless he is qualified in an event. This rule is applicable in all district and regional meets and in the State Meet.

12. *Must Qualify in Preliminaries.*—No contestant shall be allowed to compete in the finals in any individual event who did not compete in the preliminaries of that event. Substitutions may be made in the semifinals or finals of the relays provided that the substitute shall have been qualified in another event for the meet.

13. *Must Be on Hand at Time Announced.*—The director of the meet shall see that the preliminaries and the finals start at the time announced for them. No excuse shall be accepted for failure of a team or contestant to appear at the time announced for the meet to start, and any contestant who fails for any reason to be on hand at the time of the preliminaries shall forfeit his right to compete either in the preliminaries or the finals.

14. *Officials.*—The Interscholastic League Athletic Director shall have general charge of the final meet, and the district, and regional athletic directors shall have charge of the district, and regional meets, respectively. It shall be the duty of such directors to provide officials, secure entries, arrange programs, and attend to such matters as may be required for the proper conduct of the meets.

Each meet shall be under the direction of: The director of athletics, one referee, two or more inspectors, three or more field judges, four or more judges at the finish, three or more timekeepers, one starter, one clerk of the course, one scorer, one clerk of the field, one marshal, one announcer, and such assistants to these officials as may be necessary.

15. *Protests.*—(See Article XII).

16. *Coach Not Allowed on Field.*—At the final State Meet coaches and other school officials will not be allowed on the field.

17. *No Extra Trials for Record.*—Winners in the shot put, discus throw, and running broad jump at the State Meet will not be allowed extra trials for a state record. Those who qualify for the finals will be allowed three additional trials, and the contestant will be credited with his best performance whether it was made in the preliminaries or in the finals.

18. *Observe Rules.*—Each team shall observe faithfully all rules contained in Article VIII of the Constitution. In case an ineligible man is used in any League meet, knowingly or unknowingly, the minimum penalty shall be the disqualification of the track team.

19. *Eligibility Blanks.*—Each school shall fill out eligibility blanks furnished by the League for each track and field contestant, one blank to be

filed with the conference director general, and one to be sent to the State Office. These blanks are to be filled out and sent in before a contestant is allowed to participate in a League meet.

20. *Qualification.*—District winners in each conference qualify for regional meets and regional winners for the State Meet in accordance with the schedule provided in Rules 18 and 22 of the Spring Meet Plan. Only two contestants can qualify for the regional and State Meet. Contestants tied must draw for the two positions at the regional and State Meet.

21. *Starting Blocks.*—Starting blocks may be used, but no holes may be dug in the track at the State Meet.

CAUTION

All directors are reminded that certain events such as the discus and shot put are dangerous and proper precautions should be taken. To avoid accidents spectators should be kept off the field and contestants, not actually competing, should remain in their assigned quarters.

Baseball Plan

The Baseball Code.—The baseball code means to play the game in the spirit of fairness and clean sportsmanship; to observe all rules and not attempt to take unfair advantage of the other team. It means to accept decisions of officials without protest; to treat your opponents as your guests, and to put clean play and real sportsmanship above victories. It means the ability to win without boasting and to lose without grudge. "Victory is no great matter. The important thing in sport is the manly striving to excel and the good feeling it fosters between those who play fair and have no excuse when they lose."

1. *Eligible Schools.*—No school shall participate in League baseball unless its acceptance of this plan is on file in the State Office by February 15 and its fees are paid for the present school year. A school which does not participate in baseball after signing the acceptance card may be suspended in this activity for a period of one year, unless sufficient justification is shown for not entering a team. A non-participating school the preceding year desiring to participate shall so notify the State Office one year in advance.

The application for membership in the Baseball Plan by the superintendent or principal shall be authorized and approved by the local school board of trustees.

2. *Baseball Coaches Must Be Employees of School Board.*—A baseball

team is not eligible in the Interscholastic League whose head coach or whose assistant coach is not a full-time employee of the school board of the school which the team represents.

3. *Districts and Conferences.*—The state shall be divided into districts and conferences, and competition will extend to a state championship in conferences AAAA and AAA, to a regional championship in AA and A, and to a bi-district championship in conference B. Schools are assigned to conferences by the State Office on the following schedule:

Conference AAAA	905 and up
Conference AAA	400 to 905
Conference AA	205 to 400
Conference A	120 to 205
Conference B	119 and under

The State Office shall have authority to determine the dates for deciding district, bi-district, regional and state championships. Rules and regulations will be issued by the State Office for all bi-district regional and state games. It is planned to have all regional and State championships after the close of the school in order not to conflict with final examinations and activities associated with the closing of school. If feasible, it is planned later to extend the baseball program on into the summer.

4. *Playing Rules.*—The “official baseball rules” of the National Alliance, 7 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois, govern League baseball. The optional substitution rule shall be in effect.

5. *District Organizations.*—The temporary chairman for the district shall call a meeting of all participating schools in the district, preferably in the early part of February but in any case not later than March 5. At this meeting a district executive committee shall be created composed of school superintendents or principals from participating schools. Each participating school present shall have one vote. At least two alternates should be elected to serve in case members of the committee are disqualified. If only one member is disqualified the first-named alternate should serve. A member of the committee shall be disqualified to act in a case in which his school is one of the two involved.

In each new district, and in case of vacancies, a temporary chairman shall be appointed by the State Office. It shall be the duty of the chairman to call the organizational meeting.

It shall be the duty of the superintendent, principal, or coach in each school competing under this plan, to inform himself regarding the district chairman, time of meeting, etc. If the chairman moves from the district without calling a meeting, each school in the

district has a responsibility to notify the State Office so that another chairman may be named.

6. *Duties of District Executive Committee.*—It shall be the duty of the District Executive Committee:

- a. To enforce all rules and regulations, to settle all disputes and all questions of eligibility arising inside the district. There shall be no appeal from any decision rendered by this committee.
- b. To certify to the State Office an eligible district champion on the date set for each respective conference, after which the committee's functions cease. In case of dispute, certification to the State Office shall be in the form of a written notice naming the eligible school and must be signed by a majority of members of the executive committee; provided the State Committee shall have the authority to reject any district champion whose district committee has adopted any rule or regulation limiting the eligibility of players beyond the requirements set forth in the *Constitution and Contest Rules* and the Baseball Plan.
- c. In districts that have more than 10 participating schools sub-districts may be created, in which case schedules shall be arranged in the sub-districts to close in sufficient time to schedule an elimination game or series so that the district championship may be determined. Districts with fewer than 10 schools may be subdivided.

The subdivision of a district shall contain an equal number of teams, or as nearly equal as can be; *e.g.*, a district having seven teams shall be divided on a 3—4 basis.

- d. To investigate and check the eligibility of players in the district and to furnish to member schools in the districts a list of eligible players submitted by each school and to investigate transfers with a view to determining whether or not transfers are *bona fide*. In case the transfer is not considered *bona fide* by the district committee, it shall have the power to declare the contestant in question ineligible for baseball.
- e. To uphold the principle that high school baseball is worth while in the school as an educational force when properly controlled. Efforts on the part of any school official or local "fan" to recruit players shall be considered a violation of this principle and shall subject the school at fault to disqualification. Disqualification may be made by the committee after the school concerned has been given an opportunity to be heard in its own defense. When a school is disqualified it shall remain on the disqualified list until the

superintendent has convinced the committee that the errors complained of have been removed and that he, the superintendent, can guarantee the proper conduct of baseball in his school.

7. *Expenses of District Committee.*—The district executive committee has authority to outline and put into operation a plan for financing its meetings under the following restriction: If the assessment plan is used the assessment for any school shall not exceed one-half of its regular League membership fee. The failure of a school promptly to pay its assessment, after having been notified, shall subject it to a penalty of elimination from consideration for district honors. If a school refuses or fails to pay its assessment after the close of the season, it may be debarred from participation the following year or until the amount is paid.

At the close of the season the district executive committee shall furnish each participating school in the district a financial statement showing all receipts and disbursements for the season.

8. *Games That Count on Percentage.*—Interconference or interdistrict games between participating schools shall not count on a team's percentage. A defeat by a nonparticipating Texas high school, except by a junior high school or dormitory school, regardless of size or date, shall eliminate a school so defeated from the district race. A defeat by a school not eligible to membership in the League shall not count.

9. *A Practice Game.*—A practice game to which no admission is charged which is not on an announced schedule and which is not regularly conducted by an official or officials shall not count as a game.

10. *Breaking Contracts.*—A game canceled after contract has been signed, unless both parties agree to the cancellation, shall be forfeited to the team not at fault.

11. *Observe Rules.*—Each school shall observe faithfully all rules contained in Article VIII of the *Constitution and Contest Rules*, except that Section 2 shall not disqualify a contestant during the baseball season, who is eligible in all other respects at the time of spring graduation. This exception refers only to contestants whose district competition extends into the summer from the end of school. In case an ineligible man is used in any League game, knowingly or unknowingly, the minimum penalty shall be forfeiture of the game.

12. *Baseball Code.*—By accepting this plan, the coach and other officials of each school pledge themselves to act in the spirit of the baseball code, and to foster this spirit among the players.

13. *Eligibility Blanks.*—Each school shall fill out eligibility blanks in

duplicate furnished by the League, these blanks to be signed by superintendent or principal, one mailed to the State Office, and one filed with the chairman of the district executive committee, before the school is allowed to take part in any game. Failure to furnish correct and complete information shall constitute grounds for suspension.

14. *Guarantees.*—The visiting team always has the right to demand a guarantee sufficient to cover all expenses and in addition 50 per cent of the net gate receipts of the contest. A demand of a flat guarantee which is clearly in excess of expenses, shall upon action of the district or State Executive Committee, disqualify offending team for further participation.

[*Note.*—In this connection, expenses of visiting teams, officials, advertising, labor, services, and printing incident to the contest, shall be considered as expenses of the game. Number of men allowed upon expense account shall be agreed upon by coaches or managers of teams involved. Unless mutually agreeable otherwise, the home team shall furnish a playing field without cost to the visiting school.]

15. *Officials.*—All officials must be satisfactory to both parties and agreed upon in advance. Teams are urged always to secure outside officials. The visiting team should insist upon an agreement on officials prior to the day of the game. A school that refuses to play a game because the officials agreed upon have not been secured shall not be considered as breaking its contract. The responsibility to engage satisfactory officials is upon the home school. Beginning a game with an official constitutes agreement.

16. *Place of Game.*—The district executive committee in arranging a schedule within the district shall determine the place of games in case of disagreement between two teams. All interdistrict and intradistrict games shall consist of seven innings (unless tied). By mutual consent they may play nine inning games.

Bi-district and regional championships shall be determined by playing the best two out of three games unless mutually agreeable to play one game. In case there is a dispute regarding a neutral or home site or time of a game it shall be settled by the flip of a coin.

No member of this League shall play any game on Sunday.

17. *Protests.*—All protests must be made to the proper committee within 24 hours after the game is played, except that a protest based on the alleged ineligibility of a player may be made at any time; *provided*, it is made immediately upon discovery of the facts on which the protest is based. Protests must be made in writing and signed by the superintendent or principal. A protest based on an official's decision will not be considered.

18. *School Authorities Responsible.*—Responsibility for the proper con-

duct of baseball in a school system shall rest with the superintendent. All contracts and arrangements for games shall be made between superintendents and principals. The control and management of all games shall be under the supervision of the superintendent or principal.

19. *Breach of Contract.*—Any school which qualifies for a regional or state tournament in baseball and fails to participate or complete the official schedule of games, unless excused for valid reasons by the regional committee or the State Executive Committee, respectively, shall be guilty of a breach of contract. Schools violating the provisions of this rule shall lose all rebate privileges for said playoff and may be suspended from baseball for a period not to exceed one calendar year.

20. *Rebate to the Regional and State Tournaments.*—All funds collected from admissions at the regional and state tournaments in excess of the amount necessary to defray the incidental expenses of the meet shall be prorated up to 100 per cent to the contesting teams on the basis of 10 cents per mile one way.

If after rebate on expenses there is a balance in the fund received from gate receipts, this balance shall be equally divided among the schools participating in the tournament.

Golf

1. *Eligibility.*—The rules laid down in Article VIII of the Constitution shall be strictly observed in this contest.

2. *Golf Coaches Must Be Employees of School Board.*—A golf team is not eligible in the Interscholastic League whose head coach or whose assistant coach is not a full-time employee of the school board of the school which the team represents.

3. *Divisions.*—There shall be the following divisions in AAAA, AAA, AA, A, and B conference districts: (1) boys' singles; (2) boys' team (to consist of four boys from the same high school). The singles representative may also be a member of the team, provided he is so designated. (The medalist for each respective meet is singles champion, regardless of whether he is a team or a singles entry.)

4. *Representation.*—(a) At the district meet each high school may enter three boys' singles and two boys' teams. (b) Each district may qualify to the region two boys' singles and two boys' teams. (c) Each region shall certify to the State Meet one boys' singles and one boys' team.

5. *Substitution.*—There shall be no substitution allowed in the singles; but there may be on a team, provided the substitutes are entered in the meet.

One alternate may be listed for each team. No substitution shall be allowed after the meet is under way.

6. *Official Rules.*—All matches shall be played under the United States Golf Association Rules.

7. *Number of Matches.*—Singles and team play shall be over a total of 36 holes. (By mutual consent singles and team play may be limited to 18 holes in the district meet.) Ties shall be determined by playing an additional hole or holes until the tie is broken.

8. *Honors.*—All entries in the various golf meets will play a total of 36 holes (18 holes on district or regional level if mutually agreeable), and the individual with the lowest score will be the medalist. The medalist may be the representative in the singles or he may be a member of the team. In other words, the individual regardless of the event entered, who has the lowest score, will win the medalist honors and be the singles winner. Team honors shall be determined by adding the scores of the four boys who enter as a unit, and the team with the lowest score will be the group winner.

Appendix I

Prizes in Final Contests

Debate, Boys, conferences AA, AAA, and AAAA.—Plaque.

Debate, Girls, conferences AA, AAA, and AAAA.—Plaque.

Debate, conferences B and A.—Plaque.

Prose Reading, Boys, each conference.—Plaque.

Prose Reading, Girls, each conference.—Plaque.

Poetry Interpretation, Boys, each conference.—Plaque.

Poetry Interpretation, Girls, each conference.—Plaque.

Persuasive Speaking, Boys, each conference.—Plaque.

Persuasive Speaking, Girls, each conference.—Plaque.

Extemporaneous Speaking, Boys, each conference.—Plaque.

Extemporaneous Speaking, Girls, each conference.—Plaque.

One-Act Play, each conference.—Plaque.

Best Actor, Best Actress.—Gold Medals.

All-Star Cast members.—Silver Medals.

Ready Writing, each conference.—Plaque.

Typewriting, each conference.—Plaque.

Shorthand, each conference.—Plaque.

Journalism, each conference.—Plaque.

Slide Rule, each conference.—Plaque.

Number Sense, each conference.—Plaque.

Science, each conference.—Plaque.

High School Track, each conference.—Permanent Cup.

Relays, each conference.—Plaque.

Boys Golf Team, each conference.—Plaque.

Tennis:

Boys and Girls Doubles, each conference.—Plaque.

Boys and Girls Singles, each conference.—Plaque.

Medals.—Gold, silver, and bronze medals for first, second, and third place winners, respectively, in each event of the golf and track meets, and for prose reading, extemporaneous speaking, poetry interpretation, persuasive speaking, science, ready writing, shorthand, journalism, slide rule, num-

ber sense, and typewriting; also gold and silver medals to winners of first and second places in tennis and debate. Medals are individual awards and belong to the winning contestants.

Basketball.—Permanent trophies for winner, runner-up, third and fourth places in the state tournament, gold medals for members of the winning team and silver medals for members of runner-up team, bronze medals for members of the third place team, and green bronze medals for the fourth place team.

Baseball.—Permanent trophies for winner, runner-up, and third place in state tournament, gold medals for members of winning team and silver medals for members of runner-up team, and bronze medals for members of the third place team.

Football.—Permanent trophy, regulation-sized football, for champion, plaque for runner-up, and gold medals for members of the winning team and silver medals for members of runner-up team.

Spelling.—One hundred per cent spelling certificate.

Appendix II

Schedule-Making

In order to conduct a round-robin, first number the teams. This should be done by chance, allowing each team to draw its number, or, if representatives of teams are not present, appoint someone to draw for each team. Have the drawing witnessed by signature of those present and file for future reference, in case question concerning drawing arises. Suppose there are seven teams. Since seven is an odd number, one team must stand by as each round is matched. The first round is arranged by writing the numbers down in their order, 1, 2, 3, in column form and then 4, 5, 6, 7 in column form up to the left, setting 4 opposite 3, 5 opposite 2, 6 opposite 1, and 7 at the top for the "bye." Repeat this arrangement except to drop the position of "1" down one space each time until it reaches the bottom and then move its position to the left and up to top of left column, and you have completely laid out each of the round-robin schedule, thus:

7	6	5	4	3	2	1
6—1	5—7	4—6	3—5	2—4	1—3	7—2
5—2	4—1	3—7	2—6	1—5	7—4	6—3
4—3	3—2	2—1	1—7	7—6	6—5	5—4

This arrangement holds good for any odd number. Keep your eye on the "1"—it *revolves*. Contrariwise, if the number of teams is even, "1" remains stationary, and the "2" revolves, thus:

1—2	1—8	1—7	1—6	1—5	1—4	1—3
8—3	7—2	6—8	5—7	4—6	3—5	2—4
7—4	6—3	5—2	4—8	3—7	2—6	8—5
6—5	5—4	4—3	3—2	2—8	8—7	7—6

A round-robin for three teams is arranged thus:

3—	2—	1—
2—1	1—3	3—2

For four teams, thus:

1—2	1—4	1—3
4—3	3—2	2—4

For five teams, thus:

5—	4—	3—	2—	1—
4—1	3—5	2—4	1—3	5—2
3—2	2—1	1—5	5—4	4—3

For six teams, thus:

1—2	1—6	1—5	1—4	1—3
6—3	5—2	4—6	3—5	2—4
5—4	4—3	3—2	2—6	6—5

[*Note.*—In using this scheme in debate, choice of sides may be determined for the *first* round by prescribing that teams drawing odd numbers take the negative and teams drawing even numbers take the affirmative.]

After the draw in a round-robin the announcement of the matches and dates should be furnished the newspapers.

Determining Percentage

After each contest, the “standard of teams” should be computed in the usual manner, and given proper publicity.

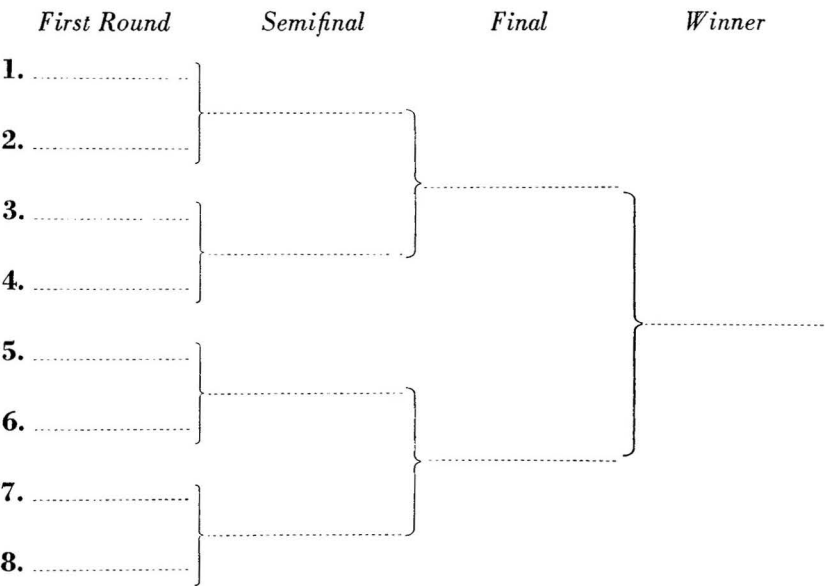
The formula for determining percentage follows: Let *x* equal “games won” and *y* equal “games played”; then

$$\frac{x}{y} \times 1000 = \text{Percentage.}$$

Drawing a Tournament

The principle of seeding may be adopted by any League committee.

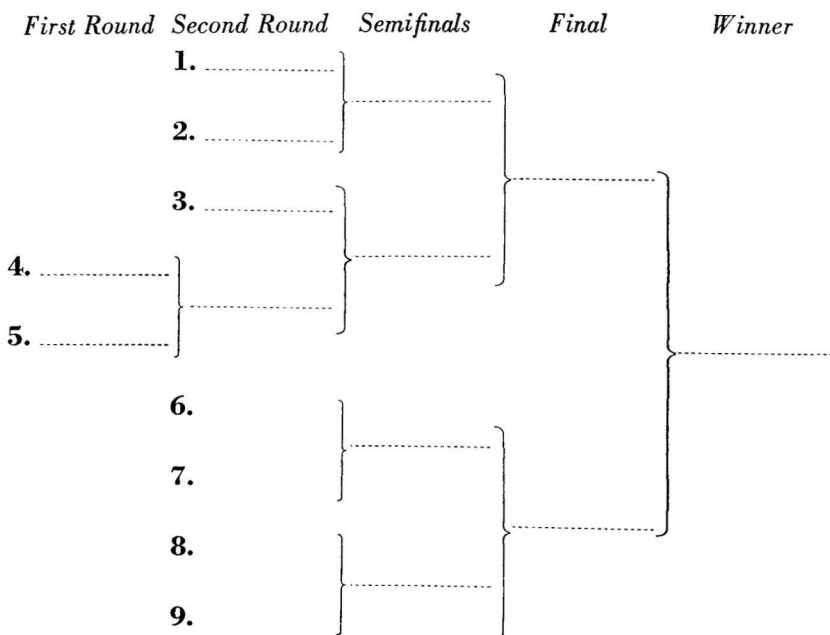
If the number of teams entered is a power of two, no byes are drawn, as in 4, 8, 16, 32, etc. Brackets are arranged, as follows:



Directions for Filling Brackets: Put names of the teams in a hat and have someone draw them one at a time, and as each name is drawn, write it into the bracket at "1" and continuing until the name of each of the eight teams is written into the "first round" in the order drawn. In debate, odd numbers are assigned the affirmative for the first round, and even numbers assigned the negative for the first round. The winner of the 1—2 match is written into the first line of the "semifinal column"; the winner of the 3—4 match is written into the second line for semifinal competition. The lower bracket is filled in with the winners of the 5—6 and 7—8 matches, respectively. Winners of the semifinals then compete for the championship of the tournament.

In case, however, the number of teams entered is not a power of two, another arrangement is necessary. If, for example, seven teams are entered, subtract seven from the next power of two, which is eight, and you have the number of byes, namely, one. Place "1" at the head of the semifinal column, as a "bye" and bracket the remaining numbers for the "first round." Number 1 then competes in the semifinal with the winner of the 2—3 match of the "first round," while the lower bracket is brought out in identically the same way as the lower bracket in the illustration given for an eight-team tournament.

If there are nine teams entered, subtract nine from the next power of two (16) and you have seven byes. Divide the byes between the top and the bottom of the brackets, thus:



Appendix III

Current Publications Issued by The University Interscholastic League

Those ordering bulletins should read carefully the description of the bulletin given below and the terms upon which it is distributed.

Stamps are not accepted in payment for bulletins. Cash in the form of money order, currency, or personal check should accompany order.

Make checks payable to "The University Interscholastic League."

Bulletins ordered are not subject to exchange, nor will money be refunded for same.

Constitution and Contest Rules of the Interscholastic League 1961-62. No. 6110, 30 cents per copy.

Contains rules and regulations governing all contests of the University Interscholastic League. Free copy is sent to the principal of the school. Additional copies may be purchased at 30 cents per copy.

Educational Competition: The Story of the University Interscholastic League of Texas. By Roy Bedichek. 517 pages, \$5.00.

The Interscholastic Leaguer.

The official monthly publication of the League, mailed free on request to any teacher in Texas who is coaching or training pupils for participation in League contests.

Debate

Debate Question: Resolved, that the Federal Government should equalize educational opportunity by means of grants to the states for public elementary and secondary education.

Debate Packet. \$3.25 each.

The package includes Volume I, Volume II, of the NUEA Bulletins; specially prepared articles; reprints from books and magazines; analysis of the question; and a specially prepared brief and detailed bibliography on the 1961-62 debate question.

The brief gives a detailed outline of the 1961-62 debate question on the affirmative, negative, and general aspects of the question. The bibliography includes not only the names and titles of pertinent books and articles, but also the addresses of the publishers where the material may be secured. Every debater should have one of these packages.

A Guide for High School Debaters by Dr. Don Williams (1958) 15c per copy; \$1.50 per dozen.

A booklet designed to assist any debater in making his research more thorough, analyzing the proposition, constructing his case and presenting his arguments.

American Farm Policy (1956), Vol. I, Vol. II 75 cents per volume.

British System of Radio Control (1933). 10 cents per copy.

Increasing the Severance Tax on Natural Resources (1948). 25 cents per copy.

Medical Care (1946), Vol. I, Vol. II. 15 cents per volume.

Nationalization of Munitions (1936). 10 cents per copy.

Socialized Medicine (1939). 15 cents per copy.

Trial by Jury (1930). 10 cents per copy.

Unicameral System of Legislation (1937). 15 cents per copy.

Unicameral System of Legislation, Supplement (1937). 15 cents per copy.

Youth Education (1955), Vol. I. 75 cents per copy.

War Service (1951), Vol. II. 15 cents per volume.

World Organization (1942), Vol. I, Vol. II. 15 cents per volume.

Speech Events

Public Speaking, Prose and Poetry Bibliography, No. 5820, 15 cents.

A list of books and publications containing Junior and Senior Declamations.

Drama Loan Service

Drama Loan Service.

The Director of Speech and Drama Activities has available a loan library of one- and three-act plays and other materials which may be borrowed by any speech or drama teacher to assist her in the selection of plays and programs. (A nominal charge is made to cover the postage.)

Mathematics

Developing Number Sense (1945), No. 4526, 32 pages, 15 cents.

Written by John W. Calhoun, Professor of Applied Mathematics, The University of Texas. It contains directions to the teacher and to the student for developing "number sense," that is, an ability to solve quickly arithmetical problems with a fair degree of accuracy without the use of pencil or paper. It is old-fashioned "mental" arithmetic systematically presented. This bulletin is used as a basis for conference contests in arithmetic. It contains more than a thousand problems. Single copies, 15 cents; \$1.50 per dozen.

Slide Rule Test Sheets.

For practice tests in slide rule. Two cents per copy. Key for grading problems is sent with each order. No order filled for less than five copies of a given test.

Beginners' Slide Rule Manual Revised (1957), 50 cents per copy.

Bulletin of 55 pages giving detailed instruction and many illustrations in use of slide rule.

Number Sense Test Sheets.

For practice tests in number sense. Two cents per sheet. Key for grading problems is sent with each order. *No order filled for less than ten copies of a given test. Series E, for elementary grades.*

Number Sense Test Booklets.

Ten copies each of eight tests in a series plus answer key for each test. Bound for easy detachment as needed. A total of 80 tests and eight answer keys in each booklet. Avail-

able: SERIES E for elementary schools and SERIES O-P-Q-R-S and T for high schools. \$1.50 per booklet.

Music

Prescribed Music. Price 60 cents per copy. Bulletin No. 6112.

This bulletin contains the complete list of prescribed music for solos, ensembles, choirs, bands, and orchestras to be used during the school years 1961-62 and 1962-63, in regional music competition-festivals.

The Role of Music in General Education (1948). No. 4801.

By Dr. Hobart H. Sommers, Principal, Austin High School, Chicago, Ill.

Making Friends in Music Land, Book VI (1935). No. 3540, 80 pages. 10 cents.

Same description as Book II, except that different selections are treated. Single copies 10 cents; twelve copies for \$1.00.

Making Friends in Music Land, Book VIII (1941). No. 4140, 100 pages. Price 15 cents per copy.

Each of the selections contained in the 1942-43 music memory list receives attention in this bulletin. Also there are suggestions to teachers and pupils which assist in the study of the various requirements of the Interscholastic League contest in Music Appreciation. Teachers find this little book quite a help in enlisting the interest of pupils and in systematizing the study of the selections.

Sing We All Noel, Christmas and Twelfth Night Suggestions for Home, School, Church, Recreation Center, Club and Community, by Augustus Delafield Zanzig. No. 4147, 42 pages. Price 15 cents per copy.

Now is the time to begin preparation for a big Christmas celebration in school and community. Music is the soul of the Christmas celebration, and here in this bulletin you will find many suggestions, not only for music but for various ceremonials. Lists of suitable plays, festivals, pageants, and lists of carols are appended. Very valuable for reference.

Plays

A Basic List of Plays (1961-62). No. 6113, 25 cents per copy.

A list of one-act play titles for use in League contests. Listed according to title, author, number of characters, type, royalty, and publisher.

Science

Science Test Sheets.

For practice tests in science. Three cents per copy. Key for grading questions is sent with each order. No order filled for less than five copies of a given test.

Shorthand

Shorthand Tests.

Seventy-word, eighty-word, ninety-word and one hundred-word tests used in Interscholastic League shorthand contests. Two cents per test.

Typewriting

Typewriting Tests.

Fifteen-minute typing tests used in Interscholastic League typewriting contests, spaces counted. Two cents per copy.

Spelling

Word List for Interscholastic League Spelling Contest (1961-62). No. 6114, 5 cents per copy.

The word lists for the three divisions in this contest are published in this bulletin, making a supplementary list for those appearing in the State adopted texts. Both the texts and the word list are necessary for preparing pupils to engage in this contest. In quantities, 50 cents per dozen or \$3.00 per hundred.

Art Appreciation

Picture Memory Bulletin (1961), 25 cents per copy. Mimeographed.

This bulletin contains the official list of pictures to be used in the 1961-62 picture memory contest. Each picture and artist on the list is discussed in the bulletin. Written in manner suitable for study by children. This bulletin does not include pictures. The pictures may be ordered from Hoover Brothers at Temple, Texas or The Texas Book Store, Box 8004, Austin.

Miscellaneous

Athletics—For Better or Worse. By Dr. Chas. W. Flint, formerly Chancellor, Syracuse University, 30 pages.

Dr. Flint is a recognized authority on athletics. His analysis of the evils of athletics is keen and searching, while his estimate of the educational value of athletics is based not only on theoretical study, but upon years of experience in practical administration of the same in school and college. Free on request to member schools; to others 5 cents per copy.

Baseball Rules, 1961-62. Price per copy, 25 cents.

Baseball Casebook, 1961-62. Price per copy, 25 cents.

Girls' Basketball Guide, 1961-62. Price per copy 35 cents.

This publication contains the rules governing Interscholastic League girls' basketball play. (Extra supplements may be ordered at 2 cents per copy.)

Relationship of Scholarship in School to Later Success in Life.

Fifteen-page pamphlet containing reprint of a series of articles by Dr. H. Y. Benedict, late President of The University of Texas, published in *The Interscholastic Leaguer*. It disposes finally of the old contention that the poor student stands best chance of later success in life. The problem is attacked statistically and the answer is conclusive. Many superintendents and principals will want to pass this information on to high school pupils through auditorium talks and on other occasions. Sent only in case legal sized stamped and addressed envelope is enclosed with request.

Speech Teaching. A Vital Problem in Public Education, by Harry G. Barnes, Ph.D.

The Interscholastic League Breakfast and Section Meeting, November 27, 1936, voted

unanimously to request the League to issue Dr. Barnes' address in pamphlet form. This was accordingly done and it is now available for anyone interested who will enclose with request a *legal-sized stamped and addressed envelope*.

The Ready Writers Handbook, by Dr. Powell Stewart, State Director of the Ready Writing Contest. 15 cents per copy, \$1.50 per dozen.

A 16 page bulletin containing a description of the ready writing contest and giving helpful hints and advice to participants.

U.I.L. Athletic Record Handbook—106 pages, 50 cents.

Complete history of U.I.L. athletic program. Gives champions, records, etc., for League sponsored athletics from origin through 1959.

All orders for bulletins or other League publications should be addressed to

THE UNIVERSITY INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE

University Station, Box 8028

Austin 12, Texas

Make Checks Payable to "The University Interscholastic League."

Appendix IV

Scholarships

The Campus Government Association of the Texas Woman's University, Denton, has undertaken to supply funds for scholarships to Interscholastic League State Meet winners.

Scholarships which provide for payment of the \$50 tuition charge in the Texas Woman's University are offered for the winning girl contestants at The University Interscholastic League State Meet in the following contests:

1. Journalism (any girl winning first place in any of the five contest events).
2. Debate (any girl on winning team or on runner-up team in each conference).
3. Persuasive Speaking (first place winner, girls' division in each conference).
4. Extemporaneous Speaking (first place winner, girls' division in each conference).
5. Prose Reading (first place winner, girls' division in each conference).
6. Dramatics (girls placed on all-star cast in each conference).
7. Poetry Interpretation (first place winner, girls' division in each conference).
8. Ready Writing (any girl winning first place in any conference).
9. Tennis Doubles (winning team, girls' division).
10. Tennis Singles (winner, girls' division).

For additional details write the Registrar, Texas Woman's University, Denton, Texas.

Texas Interscholastic League Foundation Scholarships

For debaters, the \$500 Charles I. Francis scholarship to The University of Texas.

For ready writing contestants, the \$500 J. O. Webb scholarship to The University of Texas is available.

Five scholarships of \$100 each are available for the League literary and academic winners who wish to attend Blinn College.

Ten Texas Interscholastic League Foundation-Jesse Jones Scholarships, valued at \$500 each, are offered to participants in journalism, debate, prose reading, poetry interpretation, persuasive speaking, extemporaneous speaking, number sense, slide rule, ready writing, and science

Qualifications: Applicants for these 10 scholarships must be high school

seniors planning to attend The University of Texas or Texas Western University, and must have represented a conference AAA, AA, A or B school at regional meet in one of the contests listed above during their senior year. Note that these are *not* available to conference AAAA contestants or to contestants in typewriting, shorthand, or one-act play.

Three Texas Interscholastic League Foundation-Texas Laundry and Dry Cleaning Association Scholarships, valued at \$500 each. In 1962, the three 1961 winners will receive an additional \$300 and another \$500 scholarship will be awarded.

Qualifications: Applicants must be high school seniors who have participated in a regional meet of the University Interscholastic League in one of these contests: journalism, debate, declamation, poetry reading, original oration, extemporaneous speaking, number sense, slide rule or ready writing. Winners will be selected on the basis of financial need, leadership ability, scholastic record and character, regardless of race, sex, color or creed. The scholarships may be used at any accredited public or private college or university in the State of Texas.

For additional information, write Texas Interscholastic League Foundation, Box 8028, University Station, Austin, Texas.

University of Texas Scholarships

Henry Beckman Scholarship, \$500, for number sense contestants.

Henry Beckman Scholarship, \$200, for slide rule contestants.

For additional details, write: Dean of Student Life, The University of Texas, Austin, Texas.

* * *

Department of Drama Awards:

Five full-tuition scholarships for the best actors, five full-tuition scholarships for the best actresses, and two full-tuition scholarships for the best technicians.

For additional details, write: Chairman, Department of Drama, The University of Texas, Austin, Texas.

Appendix V
Results of 1961 State Meet
University Interscholastic League

DEBATE

Conference B: Hico: Barbara Randall and Tom Pratt. Runners-up: Van Vleck: Donna Hall and Sandra Hamilton.

Conference A: Sunray: Alan McCarty and Jack Waller. Runners-up: Joinerville Gaston: Ronnie Myers and Kenneth Ross.

Conference AA, Boys: Corpus Christi Tuloso-Midway: David Laird and Terry Horton. Runners-up: Longview Pine Tree: Dick Chick and Jerry Jones.

Conference AA, Girls: Katy: Carolyn Swogetinsky and Ann Highrabadian. Runners-up: Alpine: Carol Vogt and Paula Oates.

Conference AAA, Boys: Carthage: Gus Fargarson and Craig Buck. Runners-up: Kerrville Tivy: Scott Stehling and John Mosty.

Conference AAA, Girls: San Marcos: Marilyn Turpin and Mary Kay Mauldin. Runners-up: Killeen: Charlotte Duncan and Kathy Cameron.

Conference AAAA, Boys: El Paso: Fred Plog and Lee Projector. Runners-up: Dallas Sunset: Ken Martin and John Smith.

Conference AAAA, Girls: Garland: Gale Gooch and Martha New. Runners-up: Amarillo: Jill Vanderby and Ru Nell Stitt.

GIRLS' DECLAMATION

Conference B: 1. Moody: Betty Cook. 2. Johnson City: Beverly Stewart. 3. Saint Jo: Jo Ella Prather.

Conference A: 1. Trinity: Dianne Aycock. 2. Copperas Cove: Marky Ledger. 3. Crosby: Patricia Ransom.

Conference AA: 1. Kenedy: Gayle Eschenburg. 2. Crockett: Linda Knox. 3. Perryton: Pat Malone

Conference AAA: 1. Silsbee: Joy Fullingim. 2. Monahans: Dianne Pittman. 3. Kingsville H. M. King: Gail Garland.

Conference AAAA: 1. Houston Lamar: Kay Martin. 2. Grand Prairie: Sharon Fowler. 3. San Antonio Edison: Kay Haldy.

BOYS' DECLAMATION

Conference B: 1. Mission Sharyland: Bill Kendrick. 2. Lott: Grady Ligon. 3. Rocksprings: Ronald Martin.

Conference A: 1. Rankin: Larry Simpson. 2. Waco Midway: Ronald McLemore. 3. Talco: Danny Perdue.

Conference AA: 1. Crystal City: Angel Gutierrez. 2. Shamrock: James Amerson. 3. Caldwell: Ray Allen Kuckera.

Conference AAA: 1. Hereford: Jim Reinauer. 2. Silsbee: Jerry Die. 3. San Benito: Steve DePue.

Conference AAAA: 1. Amarillo: Bobby Simpson. 2. Grand Prairie: James Warren. 3. Beaumont South Park: Harold Condon.

GIRLS' EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEECH

Conference B: 1. Meadow: Sandra Gray. 2. Blooming Grove: Jo Carolyn Owen. 3. Fort Davis: Linda Roach.

Conference A: 1. Canadian: Joyce Lansdown. 2. Judson: Sue Power. 3. Groesbeck: Phyllis Helms.

Conference AA: 1. Texarkana Liberty-Eylau: Elaine Gresham. 2. Dayton: Satyra Fulton. 3. Denver City: Norma Burgess.

Conference AAA: 1. Carthage: Shirley Ballard. 2. San Marcos: Beth Ellis. 3. Andrews: Susan Sanner.

Conference AAAA: 1. Waco: Bette McCall. 2. Houston Reagan: Mary Peacock. 3. Lubbock Tom S. Lubbock: Nanneska Nall.

BOYS' EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEECH

Conference B: 1. Whiteface: David Skinner. 2. Mission Sharyland: David Elizondo. 3. Rock Island: A. J. Hruzek.

Conference A: 1. Shiner: Carl Jaks. 2. Cedar Hill: Keith McElroy. 3. Grapeland: Kerry Henson.

Conference AA: 1. Coleman: Jody Stroop. 2. Sweeny: Jack Mayer. 3. Elgin: Ellis Morrison.

Conference AAA: 1. Carthage: Jim Clark. 2. Del Rio: Frank Newton. 3. Hereford: James Gentry.

Conference AAAA: 1. San Antonio Alamo Heights: Chapman Findley. 2. Lubbock Tom S. Lubbock: Tom Clover. 3. Houston Spring Branch: Dean Rindy.

GIRLS' POETRY READING

Conference B: 1. Grandfalls: Sherry Gaddy. 2. Danbury: Carole Sue Skucius. 3. Whiteface: Darla Baldwin.

Conference A: 1. George West: Kathi Riser. 2. Grapeland: Junille Wieting. 3. Rankin: Linda Bushong.

Conference AA: 1. Kountze: Kathy Daniels. 2. Kaufman: Mary McCullough. 3. Carizo Springs: Sandra Kay Taylor.

Conference AAA: 1. San Marcos: Fay Cliett. 2. League City Clear Creek: Judy Kellersberger. 3. Mineral Wells: Kay Stone.

Conference AAAA: 1. Beaumont South Park: Sally Jon Cathey. 2. San Antonio Edison: Carolyn Cartwright. 3. Big Spring: Ilameta Carr.

BOYS' POETRY READING

Conference B: 1. Mission Sharyland: Joe Guzman. 2. Pattison Royal: Larry Hammerling. 3. Barnhart: Mike McBride.

Conference A: 1. Rankin: Lonnie Ferrell. 2. Bastrop: Joel Conant. 3. Mount Vernon: Terry Newsom.

Conference AA: 1. Corpus Christi Tuloso-Midway: Jim Darst. 2. Cooper: Mike Morgan. 3. Canyon: William Moore.

Conference AAA: 1. Littlefield: Robert Murphy. 2. Kingsville H. M. King: Bill McReynolds. 3. Angleton: Joe Lostracco.

Conference AAAA: 1. Houston Sam Houston: Marvin Corley. 2. Alice William Adams: Mike Sharp. 3. Odessa Permian: Bill Watson.

GIRLS' ORIGINAL ORATION

Conference AAA: 1. Rosenberg Lamar: Connie Cole. 2. Ennis: Molly Collins. 3. San Antonio Robert E. Lee: Jane Landgrebe.

Conference AAAA: 1. Wichita Falls: Linda Jo Neal. 2. Houston Reagan: Nan Freeman. 3. San Antonio Alamo Heights: Lynda Scott.

BOYS' ORIGINAL ORATION

Conference AAA: 1. San Angelo Lake View: Gerald Harper. 2. Brownwood: James Pruitt. 3. Kingsville H. M. King: Collier Sublette.

Conference AAAA: 1. Dallas Woodrow Wilson: Larry Mauldin. 2. Lubbock Tom S. Lubbock: Keith Billingsley. 3. Corpus Christi W. B. Ray: Quentin Masters.

READY WRITING

Conference B: 1. Lytle: Carol Milner. 2. Hamshire Hamshire-New Holland: Loraine Huffman. 3. Weinert: Shirley Sanders.

Conference A: 1. Groveton: Sue Ann Allen. 2. Archer City: Linda Crowley. 3. Copperas Cove: David Garlick.

Conference AA: 1. Grapevine: Ellen Deacon. 2. Winters: Marta Davidson. 3. Daingerfield: Martha Anne Guice.

Conference AAA: 1. New Braunfels: Larry Ikels. 2. Kingsville H. M. King: Ann Galloway. 3. Ennis: Melissa Titsworth.

Conference AAAA: 1. Beaumont South Park: Carol Rae Achenbach. 2. Austin W. B. Travis: Fairy Davenport. 3. Denton: Veva Donowho.

JOURNALISM

Conference B: individual winners: 1. Whitey: Pat Swilling. 2. Beaumont Fannett: Linda Ginsel. 3. Beaumont Fannett: Brenda Aubey. Winning schools: 1. Beaumont Fannett. 2. Beckville. 3. Whitney.

Conference A: individual winners: 1. Sunray: Linda Sue Douglas. 2. Waco Connally: Roger Cantrell. 3. Waco Connally: Pat Schuetz. Winning schools: 1. Waco Connally. 2. Sunray. 3. Granger.

Conference AA: individual winners: 1. Quanah: William Moseley. 2. Commerce: Claudia Johnson. 3. Lewisville: Jean Morse. Winning schools: 1. Quanah. 2. Commerce. 3. Lewisville.

Conference AAA: individual winners: 1. Sweetwater Newman: Eddie Bradford. 2. Kermit: Sandra Martin. 3. New Braunfels: Lanny Naegelin. Winning schools: 1. Sweetwater Newman. 2. Kermit. 3. New Braunfels.

Conference AAAA: individual winners: 1. San Antonio Alamo Heights: Judi Miller. 2. Dallas Adamson: Jane Jordan. 3. Pasadena: Donna Griffin. Winning schools: 1. San Antonio Alamo Heights. 2. Dallas Adamson. 3. Pasadena.

ONE-ACT PLAY

Conference B: winning schools: 1. Menard. 2. Grandfalls. All-star cast: Menard: Billy Ruth Fish. Rocksprings: Darlene Sweeten. Grandfalls: Sherry Caddy. Menard: Jimmy Jo Glossbrenner. Menard: Buddy Jo Clark. Grandfalls: Jim Turley.

Conference A: winning schools: 1. Rankin. 2. Schulenburg. All-star cast: Rankin: Darlene Workman. New London: Jimmie Lee Emmett. Rankin: Sujane West. Rankin: Larry Simpson. Schulenburg: Jack La Brose. Copperas Cove: Leslie Ledger.

Conference AA: winning schools: 1. Gladewater. 2. Georgetown. All-star cast: Gladewater: Molly Swearingen. West Columbia: Jean Rater. Gladewater: Lee Ann Berry. Georgetown: Randy Mercer. Georgetown: Richard Finch. Georgetown: Mike Weir.

Conference AAA: winning schools: 1. San Benito. 2. League City Clear Creek. All-star cast: Breckenridge: Sandra Hudlow. League City Clear Creek: Cathie Goforth. League City Clear Creek: Judy Kellersberger. San Benito: Steve DePue. San Benito: Paul Milton. Breckenridge: Merlon Montgomery.

Conference AAAA: winning schools: 1. Houston Lamar. 2. Midland. All-star cast: Houston Lamar: Maureen McIntyre. Midland: Sarah Deats. Laredo Martin: Diane Vela. Houston Lamar: Andy Rembert. Houston Lamar: Bill Yanda. Midland: Bill Warren.

TYPEWRITING

Conference B: 1. Groom: Susie Looten. 2. Gorman: Carol Hatcher. 3. Savoy: Janet Rino.

Conference A: 1. Whitewright: Sandra Montgomery. 2. Louise: Johnny Veselka. 3. Junction: Jo Lynn Cunningham.

Conference AA: 1. Floydada: Rita Carol Colley. 2. Commerce: Susanne Maples. 3. Bishop: Linda Manning.

Conference AAA: 1. Falfurrias: Maria Guerra. 2. Levelland: Rosemary Rutherford. 3. Athens: Carol Miller.

Conference AAAA: 1. Lubbock Monterey: Frances Blake. 2. South Houston: Burnice Clark. 3. Amarillo Tascosa: Emadene Carol Colwell.

SHORTHAND

Conference B: 1. Gilmer East Mountain: Lolly Jordan. 2. Hermleigh: Ramona May. 3. Gorman: Gerry Haile Rogers.

Conference A: 1. Wylie: Patsy Cummings. 2. Mont Belvieu Barbers Hill: Darlynnne Leonard. 3. Anahuac: Carolyn Lee.

Conference AA: 1. Dickinson: Ann Balthrop. 2. Pittsburg: Delores Bell. 3. Winters: Evelyn Hudgins.

Conference AAA: 1. Colorado City: Sue Ennis. 2. Breckenridge: Janis Deaver. 3. Seguin: Barbara Joan Saathoff.

Conference AAAA: 1. Laredo Martin: Gail Garrett. 2. Grand Prairie: Pamela Jean Liggett. 3. Plainview: Carla Hopkins.

NUMBER SENSE

Conference B: 1. Anton: Alvin Mitchell. 2. Utopia: Johnny Heideman. 3. Rochelle: Kirby Huffman.

Conference A: 1. White Oak: Donnie Ealy. 2. Mont Belvieu Barbers Hill: W. C. Underwood, Jr. 3. Winnie East Chambers: Lois Broussard.

Conference AA: 1. College Station A&M Consolidated: Allen Laverty. 2. Alpine: Tony Warnock. 3. Quanah: Roger Keith Dennis.

Conference AAA: 1. Andrews: Norman Rogers. 2. Cleburne: Mickey Montgomery. 3. Aransas Pass: Noble Fortson.

Conference AAAA: 1. Port Neches: William Glassmire. 2. Wichita Falls: Larry Wittie. 3. Lubbock Tom S. Lubbock: Bill Roberts.

SLIDE RULE

Conference B: 1. Longview Spring Hill: Donald Ruggles. 2. Gladewater Sabine: Tom Blackston. 3. Barstow: Ramon Contreras.

Conference A: 1. Winnie East Chambers: Terry Canady. 2. Winnie East Chambers: Gordon Broussard. 3. Canadian: Phillip Rogers.

Conference AA: 1. Quanah: Allen Taylor. 2. College Station A&M Consolidated: John Southern. 3. Quanah: Lloyd Turner.

Conference AAA: 1. Seguin: Jimmy Willman. 2. Andrews: Clay Keen. 3. Bonham: Randy Stephenson.

Conference AAAA: 1. Wichita Falls: Bob Burch. 2. Lubbock Monterey: Jerry Tonroy. 3. Grand Prairie: Robert Harper.

SCIENCE

Conference B: 1. Pyote: Mark Smith. 2. Skidmore Skidmore-Tynan: Ernest Hardin. 3. Hempstead: John Hutchins.

Conference A: 1. Groesbeck: Gene Byrd. 2. Del Valle: Fred A. Helms. 3. Keller: John Dowell.

Conference AA: 1. Georgetown: Sterling Eanes. 2. Fort Stockton: Stephen King. 3. Bishop: Charles Riese.

Conference AAA: 1. Kilgore: Walter Mundell. 2. Cypress Cypress-Fairbanks: Earl Thomas Smith. 3. Ennis: Charles Fallen.

Conference AAAA: 1. Pasadena: Rich Meyer. 2. Freeport Brazosport: Gregory Canavan. 3. Austin S. F. Austin: Hunter Ellinger.

GOLF WINNERS, 1961*Conference B:*

Individual—	1. Gladewater Sabine: Ronnie Bamburg	168
	2. Everman: William Earl Peacock	177
	3. Gladewater Sabine: Gary Sorrells	178
Team—	1. Gladewater Sabine: Ronnie Bamburg, Gary Sorrells, Randy Lowery, Mickey Smith, Harlon Dixon (Alt.)	750
	2. Calvert: Charles Ford, Calvin Wiese, Sammy Pearson, Joel Barton, Allen Wiese (Alt.)	769
	3. Meridian: Kent Bass, David White, Wilfred Roberts, Jimmy Brown	811

Conference A:

Individual—	1. Eagle Lake: Curtis Laughlin	155
	2. Albany: Rocky Hill (lost play-off)	155
	3. Big Lake Reagan: Harold Gardner	165
Team—	1. Eagle Lake: Curtis Laughlin, Gerald Clipson, Mike Cheatham, Eddie Wiese	660
	2. Albany: Rocky Hill, Gene Gray, Raymond Taylor, Donny Hardaway, Don Mitchell (Alt.)	682
	3. Memphis: Dwight Gailey, Sam Goodnight, Allyn Harrison, Dick Morgan, Dee Miller (Alt.)	729

Conference AA:

Individual—	1. Gatesville: Johnny Jones	150
	2. Edna: Billy Riddle	154
	3. Ranger: Gary Bradshaw	161

Team—	1. Columbus: Bobby Walla, Henry Massey, Karl Youens, Billy Youens, David Moore (Alt.)	663
	2. Edna: Billy Riddle, Tommy Bell, Butch Brown, Nolan Stafford	668
	3. Coleman: Eddie Smith, Billy LeMay, Don Gaines, James Lindsey	671

Conference AAA:

Individual—	1. Gainesville: Charles Links	149
	2. Sulphur Springs: Charles Caruthers	150
	3. Del Rio: H. Underwood	151

Team—	1. Conroe: LeRoy Poinsett, Danny Nichols, Bernard Hoffart, Mike Owens, Dean Sadler (Alt.)	641
	2. Sulphur Springs: Charles Caruthers, David Flowers, Harold Sharber, Glen Irvin	644
	3. Del Rio: J. Mathena, H. Underwood, Bob Ricks, David Oglesby	658

Conference AAAA:

Individual—	1. Fort Worth Paschal: John Lawson	147
	2. Wichita Falls: Harry Joyner	148
	3. Fort Worth Paschal: Jere Whitaker (tie)	151
	Houston Lamar: Randy Gieselman	151

Team—	1. Fort Worth Paschal: John Lawson, Jere Whitaker, Ronny Rea, John Wiggins	618
	2. Amarillo Tascosa: William Gibson, Danny Neese, William Whitley, Steve LaCrone, Robert Wood (Alt.)	623
	3. Houston Lamar: Randy Gieselman, Mike Murphy, Bob Leftwich, Tom Taylor, Bob Fouke (Alt.)	624

TENNIS WINNERS, 1961

Conference B:

- Boys' Doubles: 1. Pyote: Charles Chrane and Alfonso Natividad.
2. Turkey: Conroy Lacy and Don Guest.
- Boys' Singles: 1. Pyote: Ralph Sandell.
2. Aspermont: Jerry Price.
- Girls' Doubles: 1. Eden: Dorothy Ann Green and Mary Ann Lubke.
2. Pyote: Juana McDonald and Patsy Crocker.
- Girls' Singles: 1. Pyote: Paula Jackson.
2. Santa Rosa: Mary Gene Ostrowski.

Conference A:

- Boys' Doubles: 1. Junction: Bob Neil and Jerry Dechert.
2. Sour Lake Hardin Jefferson: David Bonnettee and Jesse Curlee.
- Boys' Singles: 1. Junction: Greer Kothmann.
2. Rains Emory: Norwin Norris.
- Girls' Doubles: 1. Calallen: Carol Reeb and Linda MacLean.
2. Mason: Mary Jo Giestweidt and Carolyn Bratton.
- Girls' Singles: 1. Junction: Brenda Cook.
2. Calallen: Karen MacLean.

Conference AA:

- Boys' Doubles: 1. San Saba: Charles Williams and Larry Don Bourke.
2. Corpus Christi Flour Bluff: George Parker and Bobby Curry.

- Boys' Singles: 1. San Saba: Richard Barker.
2. West Columbia: Robert Farmer.
- Girls' Doubles: 1. Crockett: Nell Darsey and Elizabeth Victory.
2. Winters: Ginger Gardner and Nancy Spill.
- Girls' Singles: 1. Wellington: Sharon Campbell.
2. Cotulla: Diane Herring.

Conference AAA:

- Boys' Doubles: 1. Kerrville Tivy: David Alcorta and Johnny Van Hoozer.
2. Rosenberg Lamar: Don Voglesang and Ray Blase.
- Boys' Singles: 1. El Campo: Gene Peebles.
2. Sweetwater Newman: Walter Romine.
- Girls' Doubles: 1. Falfurrias: Kay Butler and Karen Butler.
2. Sweetwater Newman: Betty Jamison and Cindy Ballew.
- Girls' Singles: 1. Odessa Ector: Charyl Moss.
2. La Marque: Ilene Clayton.

Conference AAAA:

- Boys' Doubles: 1. Houston Lamar: Dale McCleary and Leslie Berkes.
2. Wichita Falls: Don Greer and Robert Peterson.
- Boys' Singles: 1. San Antonio Jefferson: Edward Newman.
2. Houston Lamar: David Roemer.
- Girls' Doubles: 1. Midland: Betsy Worden and Barbara Lain.
2. Edinburg: Gayle Miller and Cecilia De Leon.
- Girls' Singles: 1. Dallas Hillcrest: Lynn Haines.
2. Lubbock Tom S. Lubbock: Jill Philbrick.

STATE TRACK AND FIELD MEET**440-Yard Relay***Conference B*

1. *Lazbuddie* (Freddie Savage, R. L. Porter, Billy Hardage, Odis Bradshaw); 2. *Rising Star* (Rodney Smith, Jerry Alexander, Kenneth Nunnally, Johnny Jones); 3. *Vernon Lockett* (Don Paschall, Emil Halencak, Lonnie Halencak, Robert Justin); 4. *De Soto* (Ronald Biggs, William Holley, Larry Hart, Marlin Blake); 5. *Big Sandy* (Jack Brewer, Harold Mangum, Walter Fitzgerald, John Davis); 6. *Bangs* (Wayne Green, Weldon Wilson, Barton Harris, Denny Cawyer). Time: 43.6

Conference A

1. *Anahuac* (Herbert Beazley, Jim Ezer, Gilbert Fergerson, Carroll Harvey); 2. *Groveton* (Bobby Blair, Roy Cathey, Ben Rasberry, Bill Rasberry); 3. *O'Donnell* (Deryl Lavender, Billy Amaro, Fernando Lopez, Roy Harris); 4. *Bloomington* (Joe Galvan, Mike Hutto, Donnie Wall, Donald Williams); 5. *Waco Connally* (Matthew Blatt, Doyle King, Steve Lewis, Ronnie McWilliams); 6. *Ozona* (Jim Doran, Carl Montgomery, Robert Montgomery, Tony Parker). Time: 44.0

Conference AA

1. *Taylor* (Budgie Ford, Jimmy Kincl, Jan Mohel, I. N. Davis); 2. *Fort Stockton* (Ronney Conner, Daniel Valenzuela, Steve Schroeder, Buddy Luce); 3. *Gladewater* (Bob Crouch, Johnny Gibbons, Ronnie Robertson, Ronnie Stevens); 4. *Sweeny* (Melton Graham, Edward Burt, James Meador, Carl Erfurd); 5. *Iowa Park* (Bobby Gilbreath, Jimmy P. Gard, David Parkey, Larry Brooks); 6. *Stanford* (Randy Stevenson, Ronnie Gerloff, Claybourne Clarke, Jerry Moritz). Time: 42.9

Conference AAA

1. *Dumas* (Gale French, George Parsons, Charlie Dean, Mike Boxwell); 2. *Vernon* (Larry Castleberry, Tommy Keene, John Belew, Glenn McDaniel); 3. *Henderson* (Koy Adams, Dennis Duncan, James Moyers, Bill Strong); 4. *Snyder* (Bax Callaway, Jesse Crawford, Mike Morris, John Weaver); 5. *Belton* (Clois Clark, George Wilhite, Richard Stark, Charles Fath); 6. *Bay City* (Micky Arnold, Robert Thorpe, John McMillian, Bobby Cox). Time: 41.8

Conference AAAA

1. *Abilene* (Chuck Evans, Jack Middlebrooks, David Winkles, Tommy Yarbrow) 2. *Baytown Robert E. Lee* (Charles Barnhill, Freddy Clark, Don Parkhurst, Delton Perkins); 3. *Corpus Christi Roy Miller* (Ramon Gonzales, Lorenzo Ortiz, Roosevelt Porter, Robert Robinson); 4. *Lubbock Monterey* (Dale Hobson, Lynn Livesay, Larry Patterson, Joe Viney); 5. *Dallas Highland Park* (Bridges Ballowe, Mickey Hudnall, Earl Patrick, Eric Rosoff); 6. *Fort Worth Paschal* (Douglas Cates, Bob Paddock, Cecil Shilling, Ricky Hopkins). Time: 42.0

880-Yard Run

Conference B

1. Larry Morrison (Lometa); 2. David Clifton (Valley View); 3. Pete Garcia (Somerset); 4. Buddy King (Trent); 5. Phillip Langford (Harmony); 6. Beryl McKinnerney (Rising Star). Time: 2:00.4

Conference A

1. Earl Myers (Vanderbilt Industrial); 2. Floyd Carter (Van Alostyne); 3. Felix Valles (Sanderson) 4. Lewis White (Keller); 5. David Baugh (Rotan); 6. Trent Klopp (Pearland). Time: 1:56.6

Conference AA

1. Larry Ernst (Hutchins Wilmer-Hutchins); 2. Teddy Allen (Floydada); 3. Gregory Silva (Cleveland); 4. Adolfo Ibanez (San Diego); 5. Roy Schulz (Giddings); 6. Tommy Dodd (Stamford). Time: 1:57.3

Conference AAA

1. Gene Westmoreland (Lamesa); 2. Lawrence Elkins (Brownwood); 3. Preston Davis (San Antonio Robert E. Lee); 4. Larry Smith (Seminole); 5. Joe Moreno (Eagle Pass); 6. Grady Rountree (Jacksonville). Time: 1:54.0

Conference AAAA

1. Charles Frawley (Amarillo Tascosa); 2. Charles Lamb (Pasadena); 3. Roger Hunt (Denison); 4. Larry Thorn (Dallas W. W. Samuel); 5. Herb Campbell Corpus Christi W. B. Ray); 6. Gene Timberlake Houston Lamar). Time: 1:55.8

120-Yard High Hurdles

Conference B

1. Ronnie Huntsman (Rochester); 2. Richard Sims (Robert Lee); 3. Carey L. White (Richland Springs); 4. Wylie J. Koiner (Krum); 5. Joe Guzman (Mission Sharyland); 6. Walter Foreman (Dell City). Time: 15.0

Conference A

1. Henry Pickett (George West); 2. Virgil Phelps (Whitesboro); 3. David Seago (Quitman); 4. Gary Collins (Sour Lake Hardin-Jefferson); 5. Phillip Carnes (Ozona); 6. Robert F. Hunt (Hallsville). Time: 14.5

Conference AA

1. Keith Wienecke (Bellville); 2. Bill Hopkins (Nocona); 3. John Fulps (Lockhart); 4. Garett Von Netzer (Fredericksburg); 5. Sidney Donalson (Bishop); 6. Toby Sellers (Longview Pine Tree). Time: 14.6

Conference AAA

1. Dell Cothren (Dumas); 2. Arthur Davis (Kermit); 3. Verl Brown (Cleburne); 4. Tommy Wise (Hurst Bell); 5. Alton Carlson (Robstown); 6. Armando Cerna (Eagle Pass). Time: 14.4

Conference AAAA

1. David Bailey (Arlington); 2. Fred Brocker (Austin S. F. Austin); 3. John May (Dallas Woodrow Wilson); 4. Ronny Carroll (Port Neches); 5. Archie McClure (Galena Park); 6. Jim Moore (El Paso Burges). Time: 14.1

100-Yard Dash*Conference B*

1. James L. Smith (Cherokee); 2. Wallace Wall (Hermleigh); 3. Doug Cockerham (Red Oak); 4. Jim Jolly (Wheeler); 5. Marlin Blake (De Soto); 6. R. B. Moore (East Mountain). Time: 9.8

Conference A

1. Donald G. Carter (White Deer); 2. Tommy Hon (Jourdanton); 3. Ace Dyess (Rogers); 4. Jim Doran (Ozona); 5. Ronnie Britton (Timpson); 6. Jack Miller (Burleson). Time: 9.9

Conference AA

1. Jan Mohel (Taylor); 2. Bob Crouch (Gladewater); 3. Ronney Conner (Fort Stockton); 4. Budgie Ford (Taylor); 5. Riley Dunn (Coleman); 6. Juan Cruz (Edcouch Edcouch-Elsa). Time: 9.7

Conference AAA

1. Jesse Crawford (Snyder); 2. Charlie Dean (Dumas); 3. John McMillian (Bay City); 4. Ricky Scott (Angleton); 5. Larry Castleberry (Vernon); 6. Gerald Schwab (New Braunfels). Time: 9.6

Conference AAAA

1. Billy Foster (Dallas Sunset); 2. Boyd Timons (Houston Milby); 3. Richard Vogan (El Paso Burges); 4. Jack Middlebrooks (Abilene); 5. Bridges Ballowe (Dallas Highland Park); 6. Don Parkhurst (Baytown Robert E. Lee). Time: 9.5

440-Yard Dash*Conference B*

1. Rex Garvin (Leuders); 2. Ray Patterson (Petroliia); 3. Ronnie Fountain (Spring Hill); 4. Billy Hardage (Lazbuddie); 5. Mike Spratt (Sharyland); 6. Mike Meador (Buena Vista). Time: 49.0

Conference A

1. Morris Kyser (Pearland); 2. Doyle Burke (Van Alstyne); 3. Jim Runge (Eldorado); 4. Gary Garoutte (Stratford); 5. Kenneth Ross (Joinerville Gaston); 6. Ray Todd (Alto). Time: 50.7

Conference AA

1. Freddie Walker (Spur); 2. Jerry King (Olney); 3. Jerry Hay (Hebbronville); 4.

Melton Graham (Sweeny); 5. Daniel Valenzuela (Fort Stockton); 6. Bill Wolters (Lewisville). Time: 50.2

Conference AAA

1. Ted Nelson (Andrews); 2. Tommy Keene (Vernon); 3. Gerald Hall (Del Rio); 4. Gale Harrison (Robstown); 5. Vernon Sauer (Alvin) 6. Don Walley (Richardson). Time: 48.0

Conference AAAA

1. Ralph Miller (Ft. Worth Carter-Riverside); 2. Eric Salamanca (El Paso Jefferson); 3. Charles Barnhill (Baytown Robert E. Lee); 4. Arthur Whitmer (Baytown Robert E. Lee); 5. David Winkles (Abilene); 6. Fred Pink (Wichita Falls). Time: 47.7

180-Yard Low Hurdles

Conference B

1. Jerry Rowan (O'Brien); 2. Ronnie Huntsman (Rochester); 3. Leon Labay (Garwood); 4. Richard Sims (Robert Lee); 5. Larry Stone (Beaumont Fannett); 6. Mark McElroy (Hico). Time: 19.9

Conference A

1. Gary Collins (Sour Lake Hardin-Jefferson); 2. Henry Pickett (George West); 3. David Seago (Quitman); 4. Donnie Anderson (Stinnett); 5. Thomas H. Lester (White Deer); 6. Ronnie McWilliams (Waco Connally). Time: 19.3

Conference AA

1. Bobby Gilbreath (Iowa Park); 2. Toby Sellers (Longview Pine Tree); 3. George Person (Goliad); 4. David Bonds (Hamlin); 5. Everett Kelley (Quanah); 6. Harry Bowden (Brady). Time: 19.1

Conference AAA

1. Jesse Crawford (Snyder); 2. Bill Strong (Henderson); 3. Arthur Davis (Kermit); 4. Jimmy Sellers (Del Rio); 5. Walter Rabun (Alvin); 6. Alton Carlson (Robstown). Time: 18.9

Conference AAAA

1. David Bailey (Arlington); 2. John May (Dallas Woodrow Wilson); 3. Herbert Stevens (San Antonio Highlands); 4. Glen Darby (Pasadena); 5. Douglas Aldmon (Galena Park); 6. Mike Ardis (Odessa). Time: 18.8

220-Yard Dash

Conference B

1. James L. Smith (Cherokee); 2. Doug Cockerham (Red Oak); 3. Milton Fette (Muenster); 4. Dwayne Tom (Pflugerville); 5. R. B. Moore (East Mountain); 6. Jaimie Heredia (Buena Vista). Time: 21.7

Conference A

1. Ace Dyess (Rogers); 2. George Willis (Junction); 3. Donald G. Carter (White Deer); 4. Jack Miller (Burleson); 5. Tommy Hon (Jourdanton); 6. Steve Lewis (Waco Connally). Time: 21.7

Conference AA

1. Bob Crouch (Gladewater); 2. Budgie Ford (Taylor); 3. Victor Brandenburg (Duncanville); 4. Riley Dunn (Coleman); 5. Donald Fox (Georgetown); 6. Harold Perkins (Comanche). Time: 21.7

Conference AAA

1. Ted Nelson (Andrews); 2. Ricky Scott (Angleton); 3. John McMillian (Bay City); 4. Jimmie Allen (Del Rio); 5. Ronnie Merritt (Greenville); 6. George Wilhite (Belton). Time: 20.7

Conference AAAA

1. Billy Foster (Dallas Sunset); 2. Jack Middlebrooks (Abilene); 3. Richard Vogan (El Paso Burges); 4. Lorenzo Ortiz (Corpus Christi Miller); 5. Boyd Timmons (Houston Milby); 6. Roosevelt Porter (Corpus Christi Miller). Time: 20.8

One-Mile Run*Conference B*

1. Alex McKee (Salado); 2. Don Caldwell (Bovina); 3. Billy Reagan (Texline); 4. Danny Clifton (Valley View); 5. Ronny Nash (Evadale); 6. Melvin Liss (Blanket). Time: 4:39.7

Conference A

1. Gary Chisholm (Copperas Cove); 2. Frank Sutton (Keller); 3. Arthur J. McAdams (Quitman); 4. Rudy Esparza (Ralls); 5. Jerome Respondek (Yorktown); 6. Charles Shipley (Sundown). Time: 4:34.7

Conference AA

1. Richard Gallegos (Crystal City); 2. Delfino Garza (Benevides); 3. Ronald Reed (Lancaster); 4. Louis Pecina (Marlin); 5. Albino Hinojosa (Linden Linden-Kildare); 6. Ronald Hudson (Dublin). Time: 4:27.4

Conference AAA

1. David R. Segrest (Waco University); 2. Frankie Flores (Brownfield); 3. Leon Clifton (Dumas); 4. Onastacio Guajardo (Eagle Pass); 5. Mervin Scott (Carthage); 6. Baldemar Solis (Falfurrias). Time: 4:29.0

Conference AAAA

1. Richard Romo (San Antonio L. W. Fox); 2. Duncan Mason (Dallas Thomas Jefferson); 3. Dennis Carruth (Borger); 4. Philip Carvajal (Dallas Sunset); 5. Ronny Yates (Austin McCallum); 6. Tommy Davis (Amarillo Palo Duro); Time: 4:18.2

One-Mile Relay*Conference B*

1. *Lueders* (Jackie Cox, William Jamar, B. A. Honey, Rex Garvin); 2. *Lazbuddie* (Odis Bradshaw, Freddie Savage, R. L. Porter, Billy Hardage); 3. *Bangs* (Weldon Wilson, Wayne Green, Barton Harris, Denny Cawyer); 4. *Somerset* (Pete Garcia, Andrew Lopez, Victor Schmidt, Tommy Kurz); 5. *Fannett* (Larry Stone, Benjy Johnson, Carl Burrell, David Dodge); 6. *Rule* (Jerry Lowrey, Hallis Riggins, Michael Bailey, Troy Scoggins). Time: 3:24.4

Conference A

1. *Bloomington* (Joe Galvan, Franklin Olson, Donnie Wall, Donald Williams); 2. *Sour Lake Hardin-Jefferson* (Gary Collins, Leland Ray, Bobby Warren, David Weber); 3. *Van Alstyne* (Doyle Burke, Floyd Carter, Ned Ireland, Bill Miller); 4. *Sanderson* (Felix Valles, Bill Stavely, Larry Harrell, O. D. Gray); 5. *Waco Connally* (Doyle King, Steve Lewis, Johnny Ryan, Matthew Blatt); 6. *Joinerville Gaston* (Johnnie Metcalf, Buddy Clark, Kenneth Ross, Walter Ellis). Time: 3:26.8

Conference AA

1. *Iowa Park* (Bobby Gilbreath, Jimmy Gard, David Parkey, Jackie Brooks); 2. *Hutchins Wilmer-Hutchins* (Larry Ernst, Basil Clark, Edgar Frazer, Kenny Oliver); 3. *Hamlin* (David Bonds, Jody Ford, Gary Williams, Rayford Williams); 4. *Taylor* (Jodie Barton, I. N. Davis, Jimmy Kincl, Jan Mohel); 5. *Fort Stockton* (Ronny Conner, Eliseo Carillo, Daniel Valenzuela, Steve Schroeder); 6. *Hebbronville* (Gilberto Garcia, Jerry Hay, Jesus Hernandez, Ramiro Hernandez). Time: 3:24.3

Conference AAA

1. *Andrews* (Darvis Cormier, Joe McKissick, Rodney Nobles, Ted Nelson); 2. *Del Rio* (Jimmy Allen, Gerald Hall, Jimmy Sellers, Jerald Weathermann); 3. *Eagle Pass* (Rogelio de la Torre, Pete Garza, Charles Innes, Joe Moreno); 4. *Vernon* (Larry Castleberry, Tommy Keene, John Belew, Glen McDaniel); 5. *Belton* (George Wilhite, Richard Stark, Charles Fath, Melvin Blair); 6. *Snyder* (Malcolm Bolger, Bubba Fleming, Ronnie Maroney, John Weaver). Time: 3:19.4

Conference AAAA

1. *Abilene* (Chuck Evans, Jerry Newman, David Winkles, Tommy Yarbrow); 2. *Baytown Robert E. Lee* (Charles Barnhill, Freddy Clark, Gene Peacock, Arthur Whitmer); 3. *Houston Ballaire* (Ray Wende, Andy Nobles, Dick Welch, Kermit Palmer); 4. *Wichita Falls* (David Crockett, Ray Kayser, Mike McCright, Fred Pink); 5. *Corpus Christi Roy Miller* (Philip Gonzales, Ramon Gonzales, Lorenzo Ortiz, Robert Robinson); 6. *Denison* (Harold Ballou, Roger Hunt, Phillip Shaffer, Larry Stinson). Time: 3:17.5

Pole Vault

Conference B

1. Jerry Force (O'Brien Carney); 2. Richard Harborth (Seguin Navarro) (tie 1-2); 3. Frank Lacina (Van Vleck); 4. Wayne Green (Bangs); 5. Philip Dubose (Beaumont Fannett); 6. Knox Pittard (Fisk Mozelle); 7. Kenneth Mosley (Grandfalls); 8. Carl R. Miller (Guthrie); 9. Joey Moseley (Joshua) (tie 4-5-6-7-8-9). Height: 12'

Conference A

1. Mike Quinnett (Hawkins); 2. Roger Poe (Bandera); 3. Gary Collins (Sour Lake Hardin-Jefferson) (tie 2-3); 4. Bob Summers (Itasca); 5. Hugh Jones (Junction); 6. Larry Wolfe (Stinnett) (tie 4-5-6). Height: 12'

Conference AA

1. Larry Steele (Fredericksburg); 2. Jimmy Green (Gilmer) (tie 1-2); 3. Jimmy Stewart (Azle); 4. Pat Hubbard (Denver City) (tie 3-4); 5. Ray Tucker (Morton); 6. Tom Marshall (Yoakum) (tie 5-6). Height: 12'

Conference AAA

1. Louis Poland (Channelview); 2. Kay Franks (Bay City); 3. Bobby Brown (Snyder) (tie 2-3); 4. Jim Warren (Bonham); 5. David McGuire (Kermit); 6. Wayne Fitzgerald (Kerrville Tivy) (tie 4-5-6). Height: 13'

Conference AAAA

1. Bob Penn (Midland); 2. Warren Brattlof (Galena Park); 3. Tommy Crouch (Houston Aldine); 4. David Jeffries (Abilene); 5. Jamie Reynolds (Austin S. F. Austin); 6. Greg Horsley (Grand Prairie) (tie 4-5-6). Height: 13'3"

High Jump

Conference B

1. Jerry Burk (Roby); 2. Steve Hicks (Frankston) (tie 1-2); 3. Ronnie Huntsman

(Rochester); 4. Larry Mattlage (Crawford); 5. Walter Foreman (Dell City); 6. Ronnie Cospér (Florence); 7. Richard Harborth (Seguin Navarro) (tie 4-5-6-7). Height: 6'3"

Conference A

1. Mickey Copeland (Joinerville Gaston); 2. Tommy Mott (Del Valle); 3. Donnie Anderson (Stinnett); 4. Virgil Phelps (Whitesboro) (tie 3-4); 5. Freddie Bates (New London London); 6. Richard Morris (Pettus) (tie 5-6). Height: 6' 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Conference AA

1. John Collins (Liberty); 2. Leroy Hillyer (Corpus Christi West Oso); 3. Tommy Ogden (Floydada); 4. Harvey Arldt (Giddings); 5. Melvin Greenhall (Stamford) (tie 3-4-5); 6. Whitney Gentry (Hooks); 7. Johnny Martinez (Poteet) (tie 6-7). Height: 6' 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Conference AAA

1. John Butler (Channelview); 2. Gary Overcash (Andrews); 3. Jerry McKay (Colorado City); 4. Armando Cerna (Eagle Pass); 5. Richard Moon (San Bentio); 6. Gary W. Lindley (Waco La Vega); 7. Curtis Payne (Alvin) (tie 4-5-6-7). Height: 6' 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Conference AAAA

1. Jerl Franklin (Abilene); 2. Ernest Campbell (El Paso Bel Air); 3. Dave Clark (Arlington); 4. Archie McClure (Galena Park); 5. Robert Thomas (Waco) (tie 4-5); 6. Walter Schuster (Houston Bellaire). Height: 6' 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Shot Put

Conference B

1. Richard Sullivan (Whitney); 2. James Howard (Fort Worth Masonic Home); 3. Jack Howard (Fort Worth Masonic Home); 4. Richard Fenton (Longview Spring Hill); 5. Gerald Pargmann (Runge); 6. David Earle (Weinert). Distance: 52' 4"

Conference A

1. Gerald Wynn (Bloomington); 2. Ernest Erickson (Clifton); 3. Russell Wayt (White Oak); 4. A. C. Lex (Boerne); 5. Jimmie Simpson (Mart); 6. Gary Mathews (Stratford). Distance: 55' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Conference AA

1. Preston Smith (Grapevine); 2. Joe Lynn (Bellville); 3. Ernie Koy (Bellville); 4. Jim Hudson (La Feria); 5. Wesley Sewell (Denver City); 6. Chester Howard (Longview Pine Tree). Distance: 57' 2"

Conference AAA

1. Jimmy Walker (Seminole); 2. Harold Magers (Gainesville); 3. Robert Sandlin (Andrews); 4. Charles Masters (Mt. Pleasant); 5. Tom Richards (El Campo); 6. Rox Jacobson (Conroe); 7. Lynn Spivey (San Marcos) (tie 6-7). Distance: 56' 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Conference AAAA

1. Wilbert Patterson (Freeport Brazosport); 2. Jim Lancaster (Temple); 3. Robert Hodges (Amarillo Tascosa); 4. James Pallan (Houston Spring Branch); 5. Lawrence Metcalf (Garland); 6. Roger Whitehead (Amarillo). Distance: 59' 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Broad Jump

Conference B

1. Larry Wimmer (Muenster); 2. Dwayne Tom (Pflugerville); 3. Rodney Smith (Rising Star) (tie 2-3); 4. Bobby Brown (Van Vleck); 5. Keith Lane (Turkey); 6. Leslie Lee (Booker). Distance: 22' 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Conference A

1. Henry Pickett (George West); 2. Johnny Cole (Fairfield); 3. Charles W. White (Brownwood Early); 4. Donald Gene Carter (White Deer); 5. Carroll Huggins (Farwell); 6. Johnnie Metcalf (Joinerville Gaston). Distance: 22' 3½"

Conference AA

1. Bobby Gilbreath (Iowa Park); 2. Ventura Trevino (San Diego); 3. Jerry Pearce (Anson); 4. Jerry Montgomery (Corpus Christi Flour Bluff); 5. Martin Bowen (Mexia); 6. Jimmy Wallace (Orange West Orange). Distance: 22' 8½"

Conference AAA

1. Ronnie Merritt (Greenville); 2. Bobby Brown (Snyder); 3. Jerry F. McKay (Colorado City); 4. Wesley Robinson (San Antonio Sam Houston); 5. Steve Samson (Greenville); 6. Jimmy Preusser (New Braunfels). Distance: 23' 5¼"

Conference AAAA

1. Billy Foster (Dallas Sunset); 2. Herbert Stevens (San Antonio Highlands); 3. Richard Vogan (El Paso Burges); 4. Mike Sutherlin (El Paso Ysleta); 5. Joe Puente (Corpus Christi W. B. Ray); 6. Archie McClure (Galena Park). Distance: 24' 4"

Discus Throw

Conference B

1. Joe Hall (Fort Worth Masonic Home); 2. Jerry Perryman (Rule); 3. Gerald Pargmann (Runge); 4. Roy Dee Eudy (Big Sandy); 5. Coy Edmiston (Rising Star); 6. Keith Tyler (Meadow). Distance: 155' 9"

Conference A

1. Russell Wayt (White Oak); 2. Blair Bundy (Boerne); 3. Ernest Erickson (Clifton); 4. Gerald Wynn (Bloomington); 5. Tim Johnson (Burleson); 6. Howard Van Loon (Rotan). Distance: 175' 1"

Conference AA

1. Jim Hudson (La Feria); 2. Richard Nelson (Mansfield); 3. Ernie Koy (Bellville); 4. Preston Smith (Grapevine); 5. Tom Hardy (Ft. Stockton); 6. Joe Ed Lynn (Bellville). Distance: 169' 9"

Conference AAA

1. Robert Sandlin (Andrews); 2. Ray Ragland (Killeen); 3. Harold Magers (Gainesville); 4. Don Hardaway (Monahans); 5. Doyle Slayton (Pharr Pharr-San Juan-Alamo); 6. Sam Oates (Bay City). Distance: 172' 3½"

Conference AAAA

1. David Glover (Abilene); 2. Harry Turner (Houston Spring Branch); 3. Jim Lancaster (Temple); 4. Charles Standifer (Dallas Thomas Jefferson); 5. John Truelson (Fort Worth Arlington Heights); 6. Julio Valdenegro (El Paso S. F. Austin). Distance: 167' 8¼"

Point Standings

<i>Conference B</i>		<i>Conference A</i>	
Lazbuddie	40	Bloomington	42
Lueders	30	Sour Lake	37
Rising Star	26	George West	28) tie
Ft. Worth Masonic Home	24) tie	Van Alstyne	28) tie
Rochester	24) tie	White Deer	22
Cherokee	20	Anahuac	20

<i>Conference AA</i>			
Taylor	50	Vernon	34
Iowa Park	44	Del Rio	30
Bellville	31	Bay City	22
Gladewater	(30) tie	<i>Conference AAAA</i>	
Fort Stockton	(30) tie	Abilene	76
Hutchins Wilmer-Hutchins	26	Baytown	43
<i>Conference AAA</i>		Dallas Sunset	34
Andrews	64	Corpus Christi Miller	21
Snyder	45	Arlington	20
Dumas	44	El Paso Burges	19

UNIVERSITY INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE CONFERENCE RECORDS

Track and Field (Through 1961 State Track Meet)

Conference B

- 440-Yard Relay: Mont Belvieu Barbers Hill (Hollis Naquin, Dan Hooks, Donnie Myers, Gordon Speer), 42.9 sec., 1956.
- 880-Yard Run: Lowell Bishop (Bangs), 1:59.2, 1959.
- 120-Yard High Hurdles: Calvin Cooley (Hawley), 14.8 sec. 1957.
- 100-Yard Dash: Gordan Speer (Mont Belvieu Barbers Hill), 9.8 sec. 1956.
David Lester Green (Richland Springs), 9.8 sec., 1958, 1959.
James Smith (Cherokee), 9.8 sec., 1961.
- 440-Yard Dash: Wayne Windham (Rankin), 49.0 sec., 1959.
Rex Garvin (Lueders), 49.0 sec., 1961.
- 180-Yard Low Hurdles: Calvin Cooley (Hawley), 19.7 sec., 1957.
- 220-Yard Dash: David L. Green (Richland Springs), 21.2 sec., 1959.
- 1-Mile Run: Johnny Eschle (Groom), 4:23.9 sec., 1958.
- 1-Mile Relay: Lueders (Jackie Cox, William Jamar, B. A. Honey, Rex Garvin) 3:24.4, 1961.
- Pole vault: Herchel Force (O'Brien Carney), 12' 8", 1956.
- Running High Jump: W. L. Thornton (Aspermont), 6' 5", 1955.
- 12-Pound Shot Put: James Howard (Fort Worth Masonic Home), 55' 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1960.
- Running Broad Jump: Pat McKennon (Sheridan), 23' 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 1957.
- Discus Throw: Richard W. Stafford (Matador), 163' 2", 1958.

Conference A

- 440-Yard Relay: Iowa Park (Bobby Gilbreath, David Parkey, Tommy Pierce, Tony Waters), 43.4 sec., 1960.
- 880-Yard Run: Jan Pearcy (Sundown), 1:56.6 sec., 1956.
Earl Meyers (Industrial, Vanderbilt), 1:56.6 sec., 1961.
- 120-Yard High Hurdles: Donald Beard (Thorndale), 14.1 sec., 1956.
- 100-Yard Dash: Don Adams (Groesbeck), 9.8 sec., 1959.
- 440-Yard Dash: Glenn McCroskey (Hemphill), 50.2 sec., 1958.
Bobby Gilbreath (Iowa Park), 50.2 sec., 1960.
- 180-Yard Low Hurdles: Donald Beard (Thorndale), 19.3 sec., 1956.
Gary Collins (Sour Lake Hardin-Jefferson), 19.3 sec., 1961.

220-Yard Dash: Bill Polk (Whitewright), 21.4 sec., 1955.

Don Adams (Groesbeck), 21.4 sec., 1959.

1-Mile Run: Jay Lynn Schmidt (Yorktown), 4:35.7 sec., 1960.

1-Mile Relay: Iowa Park (Jackie Brooks, Jim Gard, Bobby Gilbreath, David Parkey), 3:25.5, 1960.

Pole Vault: George Roman (Marfa), 12' 4", 1960.

Running High Jump: Mickey Copeland (Joinerville Gaston), 6' 2", 1961.

12-Pound Shot Put: Bobby Evans (Thorndale), 57' 11½", 1960.

Running Broad Jump: James Burton Marcum (Keller), 22' 8", 1958.

Discus Throw: Russell Wayt (White Oak), 175' 1", 1961.

Conference AA

440-Yard Relay: Bowie (Glenn Chokas, Jim Hacker, Curtis Swinson, Jerry Miller), 42.5 sec., 1960.

880-Yard Run: Loy Gunter (Jacksboro), 1:55.5, 1960.

120-Yard High Hurdles: Isaac Tennison (San Saba), 14.3 sec., 1953.

100-Yard Dash: J. Frank Daughtery (Olton), 9.6 sec., 1953.

440-Yard Dash: Tommy Davis (Granbury), 49.1 sec., 1956.

180-Yard Low Hurdles: Bobby Gilbreath (Iowa Park), 19.1 sec., 1961.

220-Yard Dash: J. Frank Daughtery (Olton), 20.5 sec., 1953.

1-Mile Run: Richard Gallegos (Crystal City), 4:27.4, 1961.

1-Mile Relay: Abernathy (Ray Sons, Ralph Wolf, Lawrence Barron, George Willis), 3:23.0, 1955.

Pole Vault: Bill Pemelton (Mercedes), 12' 8¾", 1960.

Running High Jump: Clarence Miller (Crane), 6' 5½", 1954.

12-Pound Shot Put: Richard Inman (Belton), 62' 8½", 1960.

Running Broad Jump: Mike McClellan (Stamford), 23' 11¼", 1957.

Discus Throw: Jim Hudson (La Feria), 169' 9", 1961.

Conference AAA

440-Yard Relay: Andrews (Darvis Cormier, R. E. Merritt, Ted Nelson, Larry Shoemaker), 41.5 sec., 1960.

880-Yard Run: Gene Westmoreland (Lamesa), 1:54.0, 1961.

120-Yard High Hurdles: Rex Wilson (Snyder), 14.1 sec., 1958.

100-Yard Dash: Jesse Crawford (Snyder) 9.6 sec., 1961.

440-Yard Dash: Ted Nelson (Andrews), 48.0 sec., 1961.

180-Yard Low Hurdles: Pat Mitchell (Gainesville), 18.7 sec., 1959.

220-Yard Dash: Ted Nelson (Andrews), 20.7 sec., 1961.

1-Mile Run: Haven Snow (Graham), 4:26.4, 1960.

1-Mile Relay: Andrews (Ted Nelson, Larry Shoemaker, R. E. Merritt, Johnny Landrum), 3:15.2, 1960.

Pole Vault: Fred Hansen (Cuero), 13' 5½", 1959.

Running High Jump: Jackie Upton (Vernon), 6' 6", 1959.

12-Pound Shot Put: Robert Young (Brownwood), 62' 3", 1960.

Running Broad Jump: Fred Hansen (Cuero), 23' 11¼", 1959.

Discus Throw: Robert Sandlin (Andrews), 172' 3½", 1961.

Conference AAAA

440-Yard Relay: San Antonio Brackenridge (Roger Gose, Robert Alaniz, Louis Houston, Julius Glosson), 42.0 sec., 1958. Abilene (Chuck Evans, Jack Middlebrooks, David Winkles, Tommy Yarbrow), 42.0 sec., 1961.

880-Yard Run: Larry Rhodes (Abilene), 1:53.7, 1960.

120-Yard Hurdles: Lee Miller (San Antonio Burbank), 14.0 sec., 1947.

100-Yard Dash: Charles Parker (San Antonio Thomas-Jefferson), 9.5 sec., 1943.

Billy Foster (Dallas Sunset), 9.5 sec., 1961.

440-Yard Dash: Eddie Southern (Dallas Sunset), 47.2 sec., 1955.

180-Yard Low Hurdles: Roy Thompson (Houston Lamar), 18.6 sec., 1953.

220-Yard Dash: Charles Parker (San Antonio Jefferson), 20.6 sec., 1943.

1-Mile Run: John Cooper (Fort Worth Technical), 4:17.9, 1958.

1-Mile Relay: Abilene (Chuck Evans, Jerry Newman, David Winkles, Tommy Yarbro), 3:17.5, 1961.

Pole Vault: Steve Guynes (Grand Prairie), 13' 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1960.

Running High Jump: Jerl Franklin (Abilene), 6' 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1961.

12-Pound Shot Put: Darrow Hooper (Fort Worth North Side), 59' 10", 1948.

Running Broad Jump: Dudley Haas (Corpus Christi Ray), 25' 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1959.

Discus Throw: Jimmy Brown (Austin McCallum), 174' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 1958.

TEXAS
UNIVERSITY INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE
STATE RECORDS
(Through 1961)

Track and Field

440-Yd. Relay	Shoemaker, Larry W. Nelson, Freddie Arnold Cormier, Darvis Wayne Merritt, Ralph Edward	Andrews	41.5	1960
880-Yd. Run	Rhodes, Larry G.	Abilene	1:53.7	1960
120-Yd. High Hurdles	Miller, Lee	San Antonio Burbank	14.0	1947
100-Yd. Dash	Parker, Charles	San Antonio Jefferson	9.5	1943
	Foster, Billy	Dallas Sunset	9.5	1961
440-Yd. Dash	Southern, Eddie	Dallas Sunset	47.2	1955
*180-Yd. Low Hurdles	Thompson, Roy	Houston Lamar	18.6	1953
220-Yd. Dash	Daughtery, J. Frank	Olton	20.5	1953
1-Mile Run	Cooper, John	Fort Worth Technical	4:17.9	1958
1-Mile Relay	Evans, Chuck Newman, Jerry Winkles, David Yarbro, Tommy	Abilene	3:17.5	1961
Pole Vault	Guynes, Steve	Grand Prairie	13' 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1960
Running High Jump	Upton, Jack	Vernon	6' 6"	1959
12-Pound Shot Put	Inman, Richard	Belton	62' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1960
Running Broad Jump	Haas, Dudley	Corpus Christi Ray	25' 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1959
**Discus Throw	Wayt, Russell	White Oak	175' 1"	1961
***Javelin Throw	Batts, Matthews	San Antonio Technical	201' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1940

* U.I.L. Records—220-Yard Low Hurdles: 33.5 Max Minor (Tahoka), 1940.

200-Yard Low Hurdles: 21.4 Paul Leming (Beaumont), 1948.

** U.I.L. Records—154 ft. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (Old discus weight, 4 pounds, 6.4 oz.)—J. C. Petty (Kaufman), 1931.

*** Javelin Throw—retired in 1940–41.

FOOTBALL**1960***Conference AAAA*

Corpus Christi Roy Miller; runner-up, Wichita Falls

Conference AAA

Brownwood; runner-up, Port Lavaca

Conference AA

Denver City; runner-up, Bellville

Conference A

Albany; runner-up, Crosby

BOYS' BASKETBALL**1961***Conference AAAA*

Houston Stephen F. Austin; runner-up, Amarillo Palo Duro

Conference AAA

San Antonio South San Antonio; runner-up, League City Clear Creek

Conference AA

Buna; runner-up, Dimmitt

Conference A

Simms James Bowie; runner-up, Brownsboro

Conference B

Frankston; runner-up, Hutto

GIRLS' BASKETBALL**1961***Conference AA*

Buna; runner-up, Spearman

Conference A

Sundown; runner-up, Moulton

Conference B

Henrietta Midway; runner-up, Claude

BASEBALL**1961***Conference AAAA*

Baytown; runner-up, Lubbock Monterey

Conference AAA

San Antonio South San Antonio; runner-up, Paris

